

111
S-2/S-3

FROM: 010001H July 66

TO: 012400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0021		1	010021	BK-B3: Kilo Papa 1 back in.
0035		2	010035	TC-T: Charlie 2 returned.
0055		3	010055	A,B,C,D,F,P-T: All secure.
0100		4	010100	Bunker-B3: Perimeter all secure, Yankee 1 all secure.
0105		5	010105	TA-T: TA-T: Alfa 2-2 departed.
0110		6	010110	TKA-T: Kilo 1 Alfa departed, Alfa 3-1 returned.
0140		7	010140	TD-T: Delta crossed LOD at 2400, moving slowly because of Punji and man traps.
0141		8	010141	TC-T: TC-T: Charlie 2 leaving IP.
0142		9	010142	TA-T: Alfa 2-2 is setting in.
0157		10	011157	TD-T: Am being held up by mud, punji and man traps and cannot give an ETA to objective.
0200		B34-T:010200		B34-B3: Lines and Yankee 1 all secure.
0200		12	0102200	T-TD: When you get in position request to know approximately coordinates of the traps.
0203		13	010203	D3,B,3B,A,C,A,D-T: All secure.
0208		14	01208	TD-T: At coordinates 046655 we have one Ontos slowly sinking in the mud.
0210		15	010205	TD-T: As soon as we are in position we will give a full report on the sinking of the Ontos.
0214		16	010204	TC-T: In regards to Charlie 2 Alfa ambush departed at 0730 All secure negative contact. Are in position at this time, expected time of return is 0700.
0221		17	010221	TA-T: Alfa 1-2 have not yet given us a call on departure. Estimated TOD 0200 TOR 0700 will inform you when have further word.
0230		18	010230	TA-T: Alfa 1-2 have departed approximately 0210, we have negative contact with them at this time due to radio difficulties.
0250		19	010250	TC-T: In regards to question about Charlie 3 Alpha, it is in position TOR expected 0730.
0254		20	010254	TC-T: Be advised Charlie 3 did return at 0100.
0300		21	010300	B34-B3: Lines all secure, yankee 1 also.
0305		22	010305	TD-T: Have reached Limit of advance and are setting in position.
0303		23	0103 03	Sit41-T: Unable to contact your Delta unit Request you relay that we are moving and are about 1400 meters from the LOD.
0320		24	010320	TD-T: Delta is in blocking position.
0400		25	010400	B34-B3: Perimeter & Yankee 1 all secure.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 010001H July 66

TO: 012400H July 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0320		26	010320	TD3: Delta is in blocking position.
0400		27	010400	B34-B: Perimeter and Yankee 1 all secure.
0400		28	010400	D3, A, C, K, 3b, B, D, I: All secure.
0243		29	010243	T-T: Negative contact with Situate 41 at this time.
0445		30	010445	TA-T: Alfa 2-2 has returned.
0445		31	010445	TA, B, C, D, K-T: All secure.
0508		32	010508	TK-T: Kilo Alfa 3 in CP.
0520		33	010520	TA-T: Alfa 3-2 departed.
0545		34	010545	JMA2-T: Now departing CP.
0546		35	010546	Sit2-T: Be informed that we already have 1 KIA.
0547		36	010547	TA-T: Alfa 3-2 at check point 3.
0550		37	010550	TB-T: Bravo 1-2 and 2-1 returned.
0556		38	010556	All stations-T: All secure.
0600		39	010600	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 returned.
0602		40	010602	DD3-T: Delta 3 Bravo returned.
0612		41	010612	TB-T: Bravo 101 returned.
0613		42	010613	TD3-T: Delta 3 Bravo returned.
0620		43	010620	B34-T: Yankee 1 returned.
0650		44	010650	A, B, C, D-T: All secure.
0654		45	010654	TA-T: Alfa 2-3 departed.
0655		46	010655	TC-T: All Charlie ambushes returned.
0700		47	010700	TK, A3-T: All secure.
0710		48	010710	TA-T: Alfa 2-3 at check point 1.
0720		49	010720	TA-T: Alfa 2 returned.
0721		50	010721	JMA2-T: Road is open.
0727		51	010727	TA-T: Sleeper 1-2 did not depart due to communications.
0735		52	0735	TD-T: TD-T: Request to know if your going to do anything about stuck Ontos.
0740		53	010740	TA-T: Alfa 2-3 at check point 2.
0755		54	010755	TN-T: Bravo 1-1 departed.
0758		55	010758	A, B, C, D, K, D3-T: All secure.
0800		56	010800	JMA2-T: Completed sweep.
0806		57	010806	TC6-T: 2 Sardines to return your position for parts please check out.
0815		58	010815	T-TA: Request to know what patrols you plan for tonight. We had a mix up last night.
0817		59	010817	JMA2-T: Entered CP.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 010001H July 66

TO: 012400H July 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
8820		60	010820	TA-T: 2-3 returned.
0834		61	010834	TB-T: Bravo 2 departed.
0900		62	010900	TD-T: Serial number 226936 on Ontos that's autk.
0904		63	010904	T14-T3B: Today 6 enroute your position. Request you come up. LZ control and mark LZ with smoke.
0906		64	010906	TC-T: Charlie 3&2 departed.
0930		65	010930	T3B-T14: Today 56 want pick up and return to your CP at 1100.
0932		66	010932	T3B-T: Today 6 wants to know why Today 7 didn't get on chopper with him.
0945		67	010945	TC2A-T: Medevac-092612 1US casualty stepped on mine.
1002		68	011002	T3B-T: Arvns have operation 020500 to 020200 in area bounded by 130570 to 130590 to 160530 to 160570 to 130570.
1028		69	011028	TN-T: Plans for 2 July 66.
1050		70	011050	T28-T: Request serial no. of all PRC-6's at your position.
1025		71	011025	TD-T: Plans for 2 July.
1041		72	011041	TB-T2: Request 1 additional interpreter and 1 cadre member familiar with BS Bt 0957.
1051		73	011051	TB-T: Request to send sardines for fuel and admin.
1055		74	011055	T3B-T: Do you have any trouble breaking down Bravos day and night work.
10 57		75	011 57	TC-T: Serial no. for PRC-6's.
1101		76	011101	TB-T: Serial no. for PRC-6's.
1105		77	011105	TD-T: Request to know when shaver will be out to pick up Ontos.
1107		78	011107	TA-T: Alfa 3-3 departed.
1110		79	011110	BK-T: LP's for tonight.
1100		80	011100	TC-T: Charlie 2 at check point 2.
1106		81	011106	T4A-T4: Lowboy was nto at crossroads or CP. People at bridge said he crossed there at 0930.
1110		82	011110	T3B-T: Is the beer & soda that arrived at this position for the CP of the rifleman.
1120		83	011120	T-T3B: T4 not at this position. No information available on Lowboy. Beer and soda is for C compent.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 010001H July 66

TO: 012400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1131		TD3	011131	TD3-T: Delta 3 Bravo departed.
1132		85	011132	T-TB: Request you check coordinates of 1-2 and size of patrols.
1135		86	011135	TC-T: Plans for 2 July.
1144		87	011144	TAB-T: Alfa 3-3 at check point 1. Bravo 1&2 have returned.
1140		88	011140	TT3B: Request you confirm coordinates of boundary for Arvn operation.
1147		89	011147	TB-T: Follow up spot report.
1156		90	011156	T-TB: Have you advised Situate 30 of VC going into thier area.
1205		91	011205	BK-B3: Kilo Papa 1 returned.
1109		92	011209	TB6-T3B: Request information on friendly troops.
1215		93	011215	T-T14: Request helo to lift chaplain from Alpha 1 position.
0915		94	010915	TB-T: Information on spot report.
1240		95	011240	TC-T: Charlie 3 returned & 2 at check point 4.
1302		96	011302	TC-T: Charlie 2 returned.
1315		97	011315	T-TA: Arvin operation plans.
1335		98	011335	TA-T: Plans for 2 July.
1337		99	011337	T6-T: Send one sweep team to work out of forward CP.
1339		100	011339	T6-T: Have engineers officer or platoon seargent move to this CP to supervise building of berm around CP.
1345		0011	011345	T-T: Bravo 3 departed.
1350		102	011350	Sit2-TD: You can depart.
1355		103	011355	TB-T: Have been released by Situate will leave Kilo platoon with Ontos and move Delta units back to position will depart in 15 min.
1405		104	011405	TB-T: Will have sardines at CP today.
1406		105	011406	TD-T: Delta 3 Bravo returned.
1400		106	011400	T6-TA6: Request you use 81's more.
1415		107	011415	D3-D: Resupply.
1420		108	011420	T-TB: Will sardines be returning your position today.
1422		109	011422	T-TB: Will sardines be returning your position
1450		111	Motherhood-T	All secur e.
1451		113	011451	TB-T: Bravo 3 at check point 1.
1452		114	011452	TA-T: Correction in nightwork.
1445		115	011445	T-TA: Initial your ambushes coming to this CP today.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 010001H Jul 66

TO: 012400H Jul 66

UN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1500	116	011500	Motherhood-T: All secure.	
1515	177	011515	TC-Crear: Volunteer for Recon.	
1600	178	011600	Request LP's for 2 June.	
1605	119	011605	Motherhood-T: All secure.	
1606	120	011606	TA-T: LP positions 2 July.	
1618	121	011618	TK-1: Position report.	
1620	122	011620	TC-T: Ep's for Charlie Company.	
1627	123	011627	TA-T: Might work for 2 July.	
1630	124	011630	T-T3B: Has fuel tanker returned storage tank yet.	
1635	125	011635	TL-TA: Rations, water, ammo and batteries are available at forward CP.	
1644	126	011644	T3B-TK: If gas tanker is at your bridge before road closes send to CP to refuel sardines.	
1700	127	011700	Motherhood-T: All secure.	
1645	128	011645	T32-T: Departing CP.	
1702	129	011702	TB-T: Need interpreter.	
1716	130	011716	TB-T: Bravo 3 has returned.	
1720	131	011720	T-TB: Efforts are being made to get another interpreter.	
1800	132	011800	TA-T: Alfa 3-3 returned.	
1800	133	011800	A,K,B,C-T: All secure.	
1808	134	011808	TB-T: Cadre questioned VCS & cleared her.	
1820	135	011820	TK2-T: 2 Otters at our position trying to pull out Ontos.	
1825	140	011825	PrimC-C: Negative report.	
1830	141	011830	Oldfield-T14: Dead lock aircraft spotted 50-60 people.	
1826	142	011826	T-T: H-0788 ID of wounded corpsman.	
1855	143	011855	TD-T: Have sent Ontos to clear Situation out.	
1859	144	011859	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 & 1-2 will secure 0200.	
1914	145	011914	TA-T: CP locations.	
1925	146	011925	MA15-T: Request to leave CP.	
1930	147	011930	T10-T: At main gate with T-3, have 2 corpsman come to main gate ASAP.	
2000	148	012000	T-Tk2: Krewuency is cannot contact.	
1955	149	011955	T-T3B: 1 platoon from Delta was moving back to PPB when they received sniper fire.	
2006	152	012006	T3-T: Medevac complete.	
2015	153	012015	TK-T: Have reestablished communications with Kilo 2.	
2025	154	012025	TC-T: Charlie 2 & 3 departed.	
2026	155	012026	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 departed.	

S-2/S-3

FROM: 01000TH July 66

TO: 012400H July 66

UN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2038	156	012039	T-TA,C:	Alfa 1-1 has poor communications. Charlie 2 Alfa in position.
2030	157	012030	T3B-T:	All sardines back in our CP.
2057	158	012057	T-TAB:	Request status of Alfa 2-1 Alfa and Bravo 1-1,
2058	159	012058	TA-T:	We are registering our 60mm mortars.
2100	160	012100	TD-T:	Delta 3-Charlie departed.
2101	161	012101	TB-T:	Bravo 1-2 departed.
2110	162	012110	TB-T:	Bravo 3-1 at check point 1.
2116	163	012116	TA-T:	Alfa 3-1 departed.
2126	164	012126	TB-T:	Bravo 3-1 canceled.
2127	165	012127	TD-T:	Delta 3 Alfa departed.
2015	166	012015	TB-T:	Bravo 1-1 departed.
2135	167	012135	TA-T:	60mm registration ended.
2142	168	012142	TA-T:	Alfa 1-1 and 1-2 will probably not go out due to lack of communications now have poor communications with Alfa.
1635	169	011635	T-TG:	Awaiting detailed report on mine incident.
1908	170	011908	T-TA:	Request you send coordinates of your PPBs.
2147	171	012147	T-TD:	Request you send coordinates of Delta 3.
2150	172	012150	TD-T:	Delta 3 at 107644.
2151	173	012151	TB-T:	Bravo 2-2 departed.
2159	174	012159	TD-T:	Delta 2 Bravo departed.
2200	175	012200	TB-T:	Bravo 1-1 in position.
2202	176	012202	TK-T:	Kilo Papa 1 departed.
2203	177	012203	Motherhood-T:	All secure.
2205	178	012205	TC-T:	Charlie 3 in position.
2210	179	012210	TA-T:	Alfa 1-1 & 1-2 are cancelled.
2230	180	012230	TB-T:	Lost communication with Bravo 1-2.
2243	181	012243	TD-T:	Delta 3 Alfa & 3 Charlie in position.
2257	182	012257	TB-T:	Bravo 2-1, 2-2, 1-2 in position.
2300	183	012300	TK-T:	Kilo Alfa 3 Departed.
2305	184	012305	TK,D-T:	Kilo Papa 1 in position and Delta 1 Bravo also.
2310	185	012310	Motherhood-T:	All secure.
2320	186	012320	TB-T:	Bravo 3-2 canceled.
2350	187	012350	TK-T:	Kilo Alfa 1 in position.
2359	188	012359	TA-T:	Alfa 3-1 departed.
2400	189	012400	TA,B,C,D,K,3B-T:	All secure.

S-2/S-3
FROM: 020001H July 66
TO: 022400H July 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0005			1	020005	TA-T3: Alfa 2-1 at check point # 4, on way back to CP.
0010			2	020010	TC-T: Charlie 2 A, Charlie 3 ambush have returned.
0015			3	020015	TA-T: Alfa 1-1 patrol was not sent out because of negative communication.
0032			4	020032	TA-T: Alfa 1-2 cancelled, lack of communications.
0100			5	020100	T34-T: Perimeter all secure.
0100			6	020100	Motherhood-T: Bravo 3 all secure, comm with all units, A, C, D, K; all positions remain the same. Alfa 2-2 patrol departed CP. Charlie 2B ambush departed CP.
0130			7	020130	TC-T: Charlie 3 A in position at 0100.
0140			8	020140	TA-T: Alfa 2-1 patrol at check point 1.
0147			9	020147	Kilo P 1 Alfa has returned.
0145			10	020145	TD-T: Delta 2 Charlie now back in CP.
0155			11	020155	TA-T: Alfa 2-2 now in position.
0200			12	020200	TA-T: Alfa 3-2 patrol departing.
0202			13	020202	T34-T: Perimeter all secure.
0203			14	020203	A, B, C, D, K, E-T: All secure, negative contact.
0210			15	020210	TD-T: Delta 1 B now back in CP.
0230			16	020230	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 returned to position 0205H. Bravo 1-2 returned to position. Kilo P 1 B at check point 1 at 0215H.
0300			17	020300	T34-T: Perimeter all secure.
0302			18	020302	TA, B, C, D, K-T: All secure, negative contact.
0305			19	020315	TA-T: Alfa 3-3 is now in position.
0330			20	020330	TK, D-T: Kilo A 3, due in at 0500H, Delta 1 B, back at 0315.
0350			21	020350	TA, B, C, D, K, E-T: All secure, negative contact.
0405			22	020405	TA-T: Alfa 2-2 ambush now departed ambush site enroute to CP.
0423			23	020423	TA-T3: Alfa 2-2 at check point 3.
0420			24	020420	TD-T3: Delta 2 B has returned.
0445			25	020445	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 has returned.
0500			26	020500	TA, B, C, D, E, K-T: All secure, negative contact. Negative communications with TA.
0515			27	020515	TK-T: Kilo A 3 has returned.
0517			28	020517	TA-T3: Alfa 2-2 has returned.
0534			29	020534	Javanan A2-T: Checking into net leaving Bn CP.
0537			30	020537	TK-T: Kilo P 1 B has returned.
0545			31	020545	TB-T: Bravo 31 has returned.
0559			32	020559	TA-T3: Alfa 21A returned at 06030.
0603			33	020603	TC-T3: Charlie 2 has returned.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 020001H July 66

TO: 022400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/ INCIDENT
0604		34	020604	TB-T: Delta 3 A has returned.
0610		35	020610	TD-T3: Delta 3 Charlie has returned.
0552		36	020552	TD-T3: Delta 1 Bravo has returned.
0612		37	020602	TB-T3: Bravo 3-1 has returned.
0620		38	020620	TK-T3: The two Uters that were with stuck Uteros are enroute to T CP1
0620		39	020620	TA-T3: Alfa 3-2 at check point 2.
0640		40	020640	TC-T3: Charlie 3 A has returned.
0555		41	020555	TA,B,C,D,K,3B-T: All secure, negative contact.
0644		42	020644	TB-T3: Bravo 2-2 returned approximately 0400.
0647		43	020647	Uavaman A2-T3: Hood is clear.
0655		44	020655	TA-T3: Alfa 2-3 has departed.
0700		45	020700	TA,B,C,D,K,3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
0750		46	020750	TD-T3: Delta 2 B has departed I.P.
0751		47	0207518	TAB-T: Bravo 1 patrol departed 0705H. negative contact with Alfa 1-3 or 3-1 patrol. Departed on schedule.
0740		48	020740	T3B-T3: Resupply request.
0805		49	020805	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact with K.
0745		50	020745	T-TA,B: A: Request status of A1-3 and A3-1 patrols. B: Request status of B-1 patrol.
0821		51	020821	T-TA: Helo's not available today for Chaplain. Suggest he caom in on first resupply run and get further transportation to Regiment.
0820		52	020820	TB-T: Popular Forces with Bravo 1 have no rations at PPBL. Int. is today Bravo required to feed this PF. Unable to contact Situate.
0825		53	020825	TA-T3: Alfa 2-3 patrol at check point 1.
0800		54	020800	BD-B3: Additional day patrols see msg. 54. Delta 1 PPB 059649, moving there 0900. Will send security patrol immediatel area of new PPB.
0833		55	020833	TC-T3: Charlie tigers enroute to today's position.
0855		56	020855	TC-T3: Charlie 2 patrol departed approx 0830.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 020001H July 66

TO: 022400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/ INCIDENT
0855		57	020855	BK-B3: Kilo P 1 patrol departed at 0812H.
0900		58	020900	BD-B3: Delta 2 B patrol at check point 3.
0900		59	020900	T3-TA,B,C: Request plan for 3 July day and nightwork. Also LPs locations by 1200H.
0905		60	020905	TA,B,E,K,3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0900		61	020900	TB-T3: Bravo 2-1, B2 has left PPB.
0901		62	020901	TC-T3: Charlie 3 patrol has departed.
0915		63	020915	TC-T3: Charlie 2 patrol at check point 1.
0924		64	020924	TI/4A-T: Now departing GP.
0930		65	020930	T3B-T3: Resupply request msg. 65.
0935		66	020935	TB-T3: Cadre team states they have finished assigned duty and desire to be released. Will hold til we get instructions.
0944		67	020944	TA-T3: Alfa 2-3 at check point 2.
0946		68	020946	TA-T3: Request to know if 4 men seen in yesterday were for transfer of shots. request reply ASAP.
0959		69	020959	A rear-T3: In regards to 4 men, 1 rotated back to states, 1 on standby 2 transferred.
1030		70	021030	TA-T3: Plans for 030600-040600.
1031		71	021031	Happy age 14-T: Tank detonated mine.
1040		72	021040	TC-T: Charlie 2 at check point 2.
1041		73	021041	TD-T: Plans for 3 July.
1100		74	021100	Motherhood-T: All secure.
1101		75	021101	T3B-T: Convoy has arrived.
1140		76	021140	T-TD: Send 1 Rein squad to BT 045655 to relieve Kilo 2 as Ontos security.
1141		77	021141	T2-Motherhood: Password code is 32.
1145		78	021145	TA-T: Alfa 2-3 returned.
1130		79	021130	TA-T: Alfa 2-3 at check point 4.
1155		80	021155	Request field desk and 3 scouts be sent to Fwd GP. Scouts will bring all gear, also need 75 maps south of TAOR advise on ETA this CP.
1156		81	021156	TA-T: Alfa 1-3 returned.
2200		82	021200	Motherhood-T All secure.
1220		83	021220	TA-TA6: Request nominations of assign to

S-2/S-3

FROM: 020001H July 66

TO: 022400H July 66

UN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
12 35	84	021235	TA-Arear: Request to know how many names you want submitted from company for Recon.	
1245	85	021245	D-T: LP coordinations.	
1255	86	021255	TD-T: Delta 3 new PPB 104655.	
1300	87	021300	Brear-B: Kilo 6704 transferred to W&S have pay officer return tomorrow.	
1330	88	021330	TD-T: Medevac for Delta 1 completed.	
12 00	89	0212 00	T-T3: Boundry of TAOR changed.	
1341	90	021241	TA-T: AG not at this position will send you an answer to your last message as soon as he returns.	
1400	91	021400	TA,B,C,D,K,3B-T: All secure.	
1409	92	021409	TA3-TA5: Tonic Acid 3&4 arrived on scene at 021130H, LVT R-1 on the way from FLSG hope to complete recovery by dark.	
1411	93	021411	TA34-T: Delta 1 Charlie arrived this position.	
1 412	94	021412	TA24-T: Ask if LVT has arrived at CP.	
1336	95	021336	T6-TD6: Request to know why your me i werw so close to gether so that you had two me n wounded by one mine.	
1335	96	021335	T-TA6: Request to know if you plan to send your LVT's to this position. We have thier pay officer here to pay them.	
1430	97	021430	TC-T: Charlie 2 returned.	
1443	98	021443	JMA2-T: Back at CP, securing from net.	
1449	99	021449	T6-T: Checking into net.	
1500	100	021500	TAFwd-TA: Volunteers Recon information to area relayed.	
1455	101	021455	TA-T: Have established contact with home unit am checking out of net.	
1458	102	021458	MA5-T: Leaving compound for Supply Point 2.	
1502	103	021502	TA-T: VCS at Alfa 2 position. Request information on what to do with him.	
1505	104	021505	TA6-TA: Be advised VCS is to be brought to Todays CP.	
1524	105	021524	TD-T: Delta 3 Alfa departed.	
1520	106	021520	TB16-T: Check on corpeman name Fuentes H when will he be able to return to Bravo Co.	
1528	107		T3-TA: Password code is 32.	
1530	108	021530	T3B-TA: Request RE-292 this position.	
1550	109	201550	TonicAcid 4-T3: My request for LVTB to recover ontos.	

S-2/S-3

FROM: 020001H July 1966

TO: 022400H July 1966

UN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1457		110	021457	TA,B,C,D,-T: All secure.
1601		111	021601	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
1610		112	021610	TD-T: Delta 3A check point 1.
1623		113	021623	T6-T: Back in Forward CP.
1635		114	021635	TX-T: Departing CP.
1645		115	021645	TD-T: Delta 3A check point 2.
1700		116	021700	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
1715		117	021715	TD-T: Delta 2-B has returned.
1717		118	021717	Primrose C-1G-T: Negative report.
1717		119	021717	BD-B: VCS captured by Alpha this morning sent to District Headquarters.
1715		120	021715	T3-TB: GAC 138 number 615 24-31 June are missing. Are disenged out to Bravo. Request disposition.
1730		121	021730	TC-T: Charlie 2-A departed 1715H.
1752		122	021752	TC-T: Charlie 2A check point 1. Charlie 3 will depart 2030H.
1800		123	021800	TD-T: Land line is down.
1821		124	021821	Murpha A-T: Bravo 6 this position.
1830		125	021830	TB3-TC-T: Request to know when Company C will be paid. Charlie 2-A check point 2.
1827		126	021827	T3B-T: One day resupply for all units T3B position.
1815		127	021815	TB-T: VCS found in house with 7.62 and .30 caliber expended casing.s in his pocket.
1810		128	021810	TB-T: Searched area and found 1 VCS hiding in house. VCS has 7.62 Russian made M-1 carbine rounds. Are now awaiting for interpreter.
1845		129	021845	TD-T: Wiremen have returned. Land line is in.
1850		130	021850	Artillery patrol has returned.
1825		131	021835	TD-T: Firing came from coordinated 019650.
1900		132	021900	TA,B,C,D,X-1: All secure.
1910		133	021910	TX-T: Now in CP checking out of net.
1921		134	021921	T3-TD: Plans for Delta.
1947		135	021947	TB-T: Bravo 2-2 ambush has departed.
2000		136	022000	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
1956		137	021956	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 ambush has departed.
2000		138	022000	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has departed. Alpha 1-1 ambush has departed.
2002		139	022002	TB-T: Bravo 3-1 has departed.

TO: 022400H July 1966

LN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/ INCIDENT
2001		140	022001	TD-T: Delta 2-B has departed.
20209		141	022020	B3L-B3: Post 2 reports green star cluster 1000 meters East of there position.
2025		142	022025	TC,B-T: Charlie 3 ambush and Bravo 1-1 ambush has departed.
2056		143	022056	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
2130		144	022130	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 1.
2110		145	022110	TC-T: Charlie 3 ambush in position.
2112		146	022112	TB-T: Bravo 1-2 and 2-2 in position.
2145		147	022145	TB-T: Bravo 3-1 in position.
2147		148	022147	TD-T: Delta 3-C departing CP.
2145		149	022145	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
2159		150	022159	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 now in position.
2155		151	022155	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 in position.
2219		152	022219	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 in position.
2240		153	022240	TD-T: Delta 3-B now departing.
2245		154	022245	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 departing CP.
2255		155	022255	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure. Negative contact
2303		156	022303	TD-T: Delta 3-B ambush in position.
2325		157	022325	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 patrol departing position
2335		158	022335	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 2 in position
2345		159	022345	TC-T: Charlie 3 has returned.
2351		160	022351	TC,B,D,A-T: All secure.
2400		161	012400	B3L-B3: All secure.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 030001H July 1966

TO: 022400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/ INCIDENT
0001		1	030001	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 2.
0015		2	030015	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has returned.
0020		3	030020	TC-T: Charlie 2-A has returned.
0100		4	030100	B34-B3: All secure.
0058		5	030058	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 has returned. Alpha 2-2 now departing.
0100		6	030100	TA,C-T: Alpha 3-1 has returned. Charlie 2 now departing.
0103		7	030103	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
0105		8	030105	TC-T: Charlie 3-A has departed.
0115		9	030115	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 has departed.
0117		10	030117	TC-T: Charlie 2 in position.
0124		11	030124	TC-T: Charlie 3A in position.
0135		12	030135	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 1.
0142		13	030142	TD-T: Delta 3-B has returned.
0200		14	030200	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0158		15	030158	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 in position.
0200		16	030200	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
0207		17	030207	TD-T: Delta 2-A has departed.
0225		18	030225	TD-T: Delta 2-A has set in.
0300		19	030200	B34-B3: All secure.
0300		20	030300	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
0345		21	030345	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 in position.
0350		22	030350	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 now in position.
0400		23	030400	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0400		24	030400	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
0400		25	030400	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 position report.
0414		26	030414	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 3.
0415		27	030415	TB-T: Bravo 2-2 patrol has returned.
0459		28	030459	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 patrol has returned.
0500		29	030500	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
0505		30	030505	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 has returned.
0510		31	030510	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 patrol check point 4.
0500		32	030500	B34-B3: All secure.
0540		33	030540	Javaman A-2-B3: Checking into net.
0600		34	030600	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
0610		35	030610	TD-T: All secure.
0517		36	030617	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 in 6P.
0625		37	030625	TA,B-T: Alpha CP has negative communication with Alpha 1. Bravo 1-2 has returned.
0630		38	030630	TD-T: Delta 3-B and Delta 2-A, Delta 3-C has returned.

S-2/S-3

ETO: 030001H July 66

TO: 032400H July 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0641		39	030641	T3-TD: Your squad from Delta 1 is here ready to depart this position for yours. Request you notify Delta 1 and all other elements which way they might come in.
0652		40	030652	TA-T: Alpha 1-3 departed 0620. Alpha 1-2 has returned.
0654		41	030654	Javaman A-2-T: Road is now open.
0700		42	030700	TC-T: Charlie 2-C and Charlie 2-A has returned.
0701		43	030701	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
0707		44	030707	TA-T: Alpha 2-3 has departed.
0715		45	030715	TA-T: Alpha 3 is commencing sweep where we had contact last night.
0730		46	030730	TB-T: Bravo 3 has departed.
0741		47	030741	T2A-T2: Need 10 maps present TAOR.
0744		48	030744	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 has departed.
0749		49	030749	TD-T: Delta 2-B has departed IP.
0745		50	030745	TC-T: Have spider elements check with Charlie rear for departing.
0804		51	030804	TD-T: Delta 2-B has reached check point 1.
0810		52	030810	TD-T: Delta 2-B check point 2.
0812		53	030812	Javaman A-2-T: Sweep complete.
0810		54	030810	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
0815		55	030815	TB-T: Bravo 1 has departed early because it has come across many obstacles that must be cleared.
0815		56	030815	TD-T: Delta 3-C has departed.
0817		57	030817	TA-TL Alpha 2-3 check point 1.
0830		58	030830	TL-T: Delta 1-C now Delta 1 CP.
0832		59	030832	T3B-T: Request to know if any vehicles coming to this position today and return to Battalion CP.
0837		60	030837	TD-T: Delta 3-C check point 1.
0840		61	030840	TD-T: Delta 2-B check point 3.
0843				TC-TG: Request clearing of spiders.
0807		63	030807	TB-T: Plans for 4 July submitted.
0808		64	030808	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
0855		65	030855	T3-TA,C,D: Request plans for 4 July.
0857		66	030857	T3-TB: Also need LP's for 4 July.
0847		67	030847	TC-T: Charlie tiges have reached this position.
0905		68	030905	TC-T: Charlie 3 has departed.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 030001H July 1966

TO: 032400H July 1966

LN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0906		69	030906	TA-T: We have sent 2 tigers and 1 squad to patrol's location.
0918		70	030918	TB-T: Bravo 3 check point 3.
0919		71	030919	TD-T: Delta 3-C check point 2.
0925		72	030925	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 and 2-3 at check point 2.
1024		73	031024	TB-T: Plans for 5 July submitted.
1025		74	031025	TB-T: Bravo 3 has departed.
0955		75	030955	TC-T: Charlie 2-B and C-3 check point 1.
1000		76	030000	TB-T: Bravo 3 time of departure.
1015		77	031015	TA,B,C,D-T: ALL secure.
1000		78	031100	TD-T: Delta plans for 5 July submitted.
1050		79	031050	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 3.
1050		80	031050	TA-T: Alpha 1-3 detonated booby trap. Booby trap believed to be M-26. One USMC WIA. Booby trap located BT 169598.
0924		81	030924	TB-T: CAC 138 not located this position. Location unknown.
1043		82	031043	TA-TL Alpha 2-3 check point 3.
1056		83	031056	TA,B,C,D-T: ALL secure.
1059		84	031059	TC-T: Charlie 2-B check point 2.
1108		85	031008	TA-T: Wounded man E-1150.
1113		86	031113	TD-T: Delta 3-C at check point 4.
1129		87	031129	T3-TB: Request TOD and TOR of Bravo 2 patrol on 4 July. Also coordinates of Bravo 2 PPB.
1130		88	031130	TC-TL Plans for 4 July.
1131		89	031131	TA-T: Resupply request.
1133		90	031133	TD-T: Charlie 2 LP coordinates submitted.
1134		91	031134	T3-B-T: Cadre team to be picked up on resupply.
1152		82	031152	Situate 2-T: At 1600 will depart for position south of your Forward CP.
1200		93	031200	TB-T: Bravo 3-2 positions.
1203		94	031203	TB2-T: Will send 3 men Cadre to Bn CP.
1230		95	031230	TA-T: Plans for 4 July submitted.
1245		96	031245	T14A-T14: Civilian medevac to HQI AN Airstrip. Contact Rocky Point on 49.5/
1232		97	031232	T-TA: Request LP locations.
1240		98	031240	TD-T: Delta 1-C check point 2.
1245		99	031245	Landshark-T: Helo's will not deliver wounded to HQI AN. They will only deliver to C Med and ARVN hospital.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 030001H July 1966

TO: 032400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1300		100	031300	TB-T: Bravo 2 has departed.
1305		101	031305	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
1324		102	031324	Primrose C-T: Duckbill A-2 will arrive here this afternoon. No word as to what to sweep.
1341		103	031341	T2-TA: Information received from VCS states beach area vicinity 137625 mined and booby trapped.
1340		104	031340	T2-TB,C: Information received from VCS VC chief name VO KIET lives in hamlet 084607. Also hill 5 kilometers west of hamlet mined and booby trapped.
1355		105	031355	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
1356		106	031356	TB-T: Bravo 2 check point 1.
1358		107	031358	TC-T: Charlie 2-B has returned.
1400		108	031400	TD-T: Delta 1-C check point 3.
1400		109	031400	TB-T: Bravo 2 check point 2.
1420		110	031420	Javaman 2A-T: Checking into net.
1430		111	031430	Bennington C6-TL MA-6 request tigers from Charlie 6 to get to t3B CP. His sardine hit mine.
1443		112	031443	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
1540		113	031540	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1547		114	031547	T16-T: Request to know number of civilians treated.
1554		115	0315 4	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
1600		116	031600	TA,B,C,D-T: Report on treatment of civilians.
1625		117	031625	Situate 2-T: Checking out of your area.
1635		118	031635	T-T3B: Situate 2 now departing.
1636		119	031636	TA-T: All 3 patrol has returned.
1642		120	031642	TB-T: Bravo 2-2 has returned.
1700		121	031700	TB-T: Are sending VCS to Todays position on Sardines.
1705		122	031705	TC-T: Charlie 3 has returned.
1735		123	031735	BD-B3: Delta 1-C has returned.
1640		124	031640	Duckbill A-2-T: Pass to primrose the condition of vehicle.
1725		125	031725	TD-T: Delta 2-B has returned.
1745		126	031745	T-T3B: Disabled LVT in MP CP.
1815		127	031815	TC-T: Request to know if there is any way to get mail to Charlie 6 CP.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 030001H July 1966

TO: 032400H July 1966

UN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1805		128	031805	T2A-T: VCS captured by Company A admits VC. Sent to HOI AN VCS captured by Co B admits working for VC.
1830		129	031830	TGR ar-TG: Negative on mail tonight.
1835		130	031835	TC-T: Back in CP.
1805		131	031805	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
1807		132	031807	TMB-T: Charlie departing this CP.
1907		133	031907	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
1910		134	031910	TA-T: Alpha 61 and 61X remain in same position.
1805		135	031805	TD-T: 1 MIA outside platoon area washing clothing. 1600 last seen. Man outside with out permission Delta 1. 052646 two squads are searching area.
1940		136	031940	TD-T: Will send out 2 platoon tomorrow if MIA is not found tonight.
1955		137	031955	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 and 3-1 departed.
2000		138	032000	TB-T: Bravo 2-2 departed.
2005		139	032005	TD-T: Delta 2-A has departed.
2010		140	032010	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 has departed.
2022		141	032022	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 now departing.
2040		142	032040	TB-T: Intelligence report.
1950		143	031950	T3B-T: Request to have all day and night plans for all units.
2040		144	032040	TD-T: Delta 1-A has departed. Delta 2-A in ambush position.
2045		145	032045	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 and 3-1 have departed.
2100		146	032100	TB-T: Bravo 3-2 departed. 2-2 and 3-1 in position.
2104		147	032104	TD-T: Delta 1-A in position.
2110		148	032110	TC-T: Charlie 2-C and Charlie 3 have departed.
2115		149	032115	TB-T: Bravo 1-2 and Bravo 2-1 in position.
2140		150	032140	TC,B,D-T: Charlie 20C, C-3 in position. Bravo 1-1 and B-3-B have departed.
2141		151	032141	TD-T: Delta 1-A ambush (BT 055630) to be in position to stop any VC from leaving area, and to be blocking force for tomorrow.
2150		152	032150	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 in position.
2200		153	032200	T6-TA,B,C,D,B34: Because of stupidity and disobedience of orders we now have a Marine MIA, apparently captured by VC in daylight.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 030001H July 1966

TO: 032400H July 1966

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				close to perimeter. He was alone trying to get his laundry washed by village women. He most likely was lured into this for other reasons. Existing orders will be strictly adhered to. No Marines will leave any CP, squad platoon or company with less than a fire team and special permission from the officer in charge.
2155		154	032155	TR-T: Bravo 3-2 in position.
2210		155	032210	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
2215		156	032215	B3-Blade 3: Provided regiment with information for helo lift of 3 VCS females to 3d ITT.
2220		157	032220	T3-TD: 6 dogs and 6 handlers to Delta 1 PPB at about 0645H to assist in search. Be prepared to mark zone.
2252		158	032252	TARear-T: Men to be sent to CP for rotation.
2254		159	032254	Bravo Rear-TB: Send in all July rotations.
2255		160	032255	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 in position.
2314		161	032314	TB-T: Bravo 3 PPB received 25 rounds small arms fire from 070614, 073614 and 071613. Returned fire with 20 rounds small arms. Ambush fired 10 rounds M-79 and 50 rounds small arms fire. Area searched with negative results.
2315		162	032315	Bound Whiskey-T: Helos will reach destination approximately 10 minutes. Call sign Super Chief 16-2 and 16-1.
2356		163	032356	T3E-T: Request assistance S-2 chief come to forward CP tomorrow on resupply.
2257		164	032257	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
2320		165	032320	T3E-T: Additional water buffalo will be sent forward.
2321		166	032321	TD-T: Helo lift of 4 females VCS complete.
2325		167	032325	TD-T: Delta 3-A in position.
2310		168	032310	T6-TA: Want South half of grid square 1565 swept tomorrow.
2345		169	032345	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 3.
2346		170	032346	TB-T: Bravo 3-1 in position.

S-2/3-3 1/1
 FR.O.: 040001H July 66
 TO: 042100H July 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0005			1	040005	B3-Blade 3: Initial spot report called in.
0004			2	040004	Motherhood-T: All secure.
0015			3	040015	TA-T: Alfa 2-1 returned.
0030			4	040030	TA-T: Alfa 1-1 returned.
0037			5	040037	TC-T: Charlie 2 returned.
0050			6	040050	TA-T: Mans name WIA O-8677.
0055			7	040055	B3-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0055			8	040055	TA-T: Alfa 2-2 departed.
0025			9	040025	TA-T: Alfa 3-1 cancelled.
0100			10	040100	B3-Blade 3: Cancel night patrol Alfa 3-1.
0102			11	040102	Motherhood-T: All secure.
0113			12	040113	B3-Blade3: Called in "pot report."
0110			13	040110	TC-T: Charlie 2 departed.
0116			14	040116	TA-T: Alfa 2-2 at check point 1.
0127			15	040127	TB-T: Bravo 1-2 in position.
0130			16	040130	Month-B3: Arty 1 returned.
0152			17	040152	B3-Blade3: Alfa bravo completed sweep. has 5 males and 1 10 year old boy.
0200			18	040200	B3-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0203			20	040203	TD-T: Delta 2 Alfa returned.
0207			21	040207	TA-T: Alfa 2-2 at check point 2.
0210			22	040210	TC-T: Charlie 3 Alfa in position.
0216			23	040216	Motherhood-T: All secure.
0220			24	040220	TD-T: Delta 2 Charlie departing.
0202			25	040202	T-TBD: Alfa 2-2 in position.
0235			26	040235	TC-T: Charlie 3 returned.
0246			27	040246	TD-T: Delta 2 Charlie in position.
0256			29	040256	Motherhood-T: All secure.
0300			30	040300	B3-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0352			31	040352	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 ambush returned.
0405			32	040405	B3-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0408			33	040408	T3A-TD: Request you call today Delta 1 have them actual make inquiry as to whether anyone heard MIA say he was going to wash clothes.
0356			34	040356	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0415			35	040415	TD-T: Delta 2 Charlie returning.
0420			36	040420	T3A-T: Today 3 Actual sends immediately go to Ontos personnel and get answers to last message.
0441			37	040441	TA-T: A 2-2 at check point 3.
0456			38	040456	T3A-T: What MIA doing last seen by Marines.

S-2/3-3

FRO: 040001H July 66

TO: 040000H July 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0457			39	040457	TB-T: Bravo 2-2 returned.
0500			40	040500	Motherhood-T: All secure.
0511			41	040511	TA-T: Alfa 2-2 in CP.
0523			42	040523	TA-T: Alfa 3 and Alfa 1 departing.
0530			43	040530	TB-T: Bravo 3-2 returned.
0541			44	0541	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 returned.
0535			45	0535	JMA2-T: Checking into net, departing.
0559			46	040559	Motherhood-T: All secure.
0620			47	040620	Arty-T: Patrol departed.
0620			48	040620	TC,D-T: C2 has left, Delta 3 Alfa and 3 Bravo returned.
0622			49	040622	TC-T: Charlie 2 returned.
0624			50	040624	TD-T: Arrived at Delta 1 CP.
0645			51	040645	Dog and handlers debarked Delta 1.
0639			52	040639	TB-T: Bravo 3 departed.
0640			53	040640	JMA2-T: Road is clear.
0659			54	040659	TA-T: Alfa 2-3 departed.
0700			55	040700	Motherhood-T: All secure.
0700			56	040700	B3-T: Change of Plans.
0700			57	040700	TS-T: We are now at Delta CP.
0729			58	040729	TX-T: Back in CP wire knock down just off side of CP.
0730			59	040730	JMA2-T: 15 VCS crossing river heading west vic BT 056621.
0744			60	040700	TA-T: Alfa 2-3 check point 1.
0753			61	040753	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0808			62	040808	Arrear-TA: Legal officer request you send D-9189 this CP ASAP.
0800			63	040800	T-TB: Request night plans and LP's.
0812			64	040812	T-TD6: Blackwill 6 is enroute your position.
0817			65	040817	T-TA,C,D: Request plans for 5 July.
0831			64	040831	TX-T: Now at Delta position.
0830			65	040830	T3B-T: Request sardine maintenance.
0813			66	040813	T3B-T: To corpsman coming to this position get laundry for doctors and corpamen.
0905			67	040905	A,B,C,D,3B,X-T: All secure.
0907			68	040907	TA,C-T: Alfa 2-3 at check point 2, Charlie 3 departing.
0910			69	040910	Scared H-T14: In air searching for missing Marine.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 040001H 4 July 66

TO: 042400H 4 July 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0920			70	040920	TX-T: Still at Delta position one otter has plugged up fuel line, fixing it now.
0945			71	040945	TB-T: Plans for 5 July.
0925			72	040925	TA-TB: Completed sweep, negative results.
0926			73	040926	TB-T: Follow up Spot report.
0931			74	040931	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 at check point 6.
0946			75	040946	TD-T: When Ottars come to my position request 1 BA-386.
0947			76	040947	TC-T: Charlie 3 at check point 1.
0915			77	040915	T3B-T: Request spot report 040815.
1100			78	041100	TX-T: Back in CP.
0955			79	040955	T2-All units: Password is Code # 17.
1000			80	041000	A,B,C,D,3B*T: All secure.
1007			81	041007	T-TB: Request Bravo 3 PPB coordinates.
1015			82	041015	T3B-T: Activities of equipment.
1014			83	041014	TC-T: Charlie 2 departed.
1020			85	041020	T6-T: Coordinates force for county fair.
1030			86	041030	TX-T: Now leaving CP.
1021			87	041021	TA6-T1: Request to send in 1st sergeant.
1026			88	041026	T3B-T: 5 man from Alfa returning today rotation.
1024			89	041024	T-TB: Have you received Frag order 33-66.
1038			90	041038	T3B-T: Request on next resupply stop report forms (50) and journal paper (50).
1041			91	041041	T-TB: Frag order was sent today CP.
1042			92	041042	T-T1: Now at Delta CP.
1110			93	041110	Blade3-B3: Request listing of and Arvin, PF, RF, Political action teams etc in your TAOR.
1013			94	041013	TB-T: Bravo 3 located PPB-2 070614.
1112			95	041112	BD3-B3: Plans for 5 July received.
1059			96	041059	TX-T: Now leaving Delta CP.
1121			97	041121	TX-T: X-ray in CP.
1123			98	041123	T-T3B: Blackwell 3 requires list of all Arvin, PF, RF.
1125			99	041125	T-TD: Have sweep unit execute plan formerly discussed. Saturation search plan approved. Request plans ASAP for daywork.
1126			100	041126	T-TB: Bravo 3 continue patrol route to their PPB.
1129			101	041129	T-TB: Set up a copter to bring you to this CP by 1900 you will spend approximately 30 min here and return by copter.

S-2/S-3

FR: 040001H July 66

TO: 042400H July 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1138			102	041138	T-TC: Request daywork for tomorrow ASAP.
1141			103	041141	T-TA: Request daywork for tomorrow ASAP.
1155			104	041155	TD-T10: Request 1 PRC 25 and hand set ASAP.
1115			105	041115	T-TD: Request you make plans for daywork tomorrow and call in ASAP.
1132			106	041132	T6-T: I want Delta sweep to continue south to the 625 grid line then then make a detailed sweep to the north to the hamlet of Th Chu "2".
1145			107	041145	T3B-TA6: Send 1 squad to 130589 to be in place by 041143 and act as security for engineer who will be located at 179567 and 161158.
1153			108	041153	T-TD6: Have sweep units proceed to midway between gridlines US and UE. Then proceed to sweep north to 041650 then return to PPB.
1158			108	041158	TC-T: Charlie at check point 1.
1222			109	TA-T:	At check pint 2.
1200			110	041200	TD-T: Plans for 5 July.
1226			111	041226	TR-T: Bravo 1-1 returned.
1250			114	041250	TC-T: Plans for 5 July.
1255			115	041255	TX-T: Now departing.
1255			116	041255	TR-D-T: Bravo Alfa 1 returned 1240, also 3.
1315			117	041315	BD-B: Delta 3 Alfa departed.
1310			118	041310	TR-T: Bravo 2 returned.
1325			119	041325	T/D-T: Have overlay of 4 July sent to T3B with Today 3 when he comes here.
1340			121	041340	TR-T: Bravo 2 departed.
1330			122	041330	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1350			123	041350	TC-T: Now departing.
1355			124	041355	TX-T: At Delta 1 Position.
1400			125	041400	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure, negative contact.
1425			126	041425	T/-T3B: Original plans called for one truck to remain your CP. Why are you now keeping two trucks.
1430			127	041430	TX-T: Have returned to Bn CP.
1440			128	041440	T-TA,C: Primrose Charlie has been relieved by another unit. Request you have all Primrose personal report to Forward CP by 5 July. Primrose will provide transportation from there.
1450			129	041450	T3B-T4: Today 4 actual said that there would be 2 6X6 at 3Bravo CP. Is the beer and soda coming out today.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 040001H July 66

TO: 042400H July 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1445			130	041445	M-T3: Request vehicles cannot be released until tomorrow AM will arrive with Alfa Co.
1455			131	041455	TC-T: Cancel all night work except 2 LP's.
1500			132	041500	TA,B,C,D,3B,X-T: All secure.
1550			133	041550	T2-T2A: Send acetate 6'X4' to this CP on first run to this location.
1602			134	041602	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1605			135	041605	T-T3B: Have you requested any sardines for tomorrow. Murphy said vehicles cannot be released until tomorrow.
1610			136	041610	Tb-T: Bravo 2 at check point 3.
1615			137	041615	T3B-T: Request two LVT's for tomorrow.
1505			138	041505	T6-T: Operation for Alfa Co. will be designated as County Fair 27.
1525			139	041525	DuckBill A2-T: Have in my possession bridge recon and work estimate to hand to DuckBill.
1640			140	041640	TB-T: Bravo 2-2 at this Cp.
1705			141	041705	T3B-T: When LVT get your position they will be sent to Alfa Co CP to relieve 1 and other.
1700			142	041700	T,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1725			143	041725	C1C-C1: Destroyed Rein bunker 6X3 2.5lbs C-4 Agent 21 coordinates 096960.
1800			144	041800	TA2-3B: Please send my pay list to Alfa rear by first available transportation.
1807			145	041807	TB-T: Supply for 3 Bravo.
1814			146	041814	Motherhood-T: All secure.
1817			147	041817	DBA2-T: Request mechanic and hydraulic oil to 1/1 forward CP.
1810			148	041810	T3B-T: Day plans for 5 July.
1824			149	041824	TC-T: Charlie 2&3 are attached to Bravo Co.
1825			150	041825	TC-T: Request tape antenna for 1 PRC 6 and all repaired gear.
1825			151	041825	TA-T: Alfa 2-3 has not departed at this time.
1745			152	041745	BD-B: Cancel Delta 2 Bravo and 2 Charlie.
1740			153	041740	B34-B3: Perimeter set in.
1900			154	041900	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
1836			155	041836	TA-T: Cancellation and changes.
1915			156	041915	TC-T: Request to cancel all day work.
1935			157	041935	TA-T: Resupply request.
1936			158	041936	TA-T: Alfa 3-1 at check point 1, 2-2 departing.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 040001H July 66

TO: 042400H July 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1935			159	041935	TA-T: Resupply request.
1936			160	041936	TA-T: Alfa 3-1 at check point 1, 2-1 departing.
1946			161	041946	TC-T: Alfa 1 departed.
1947			162	041947	TA-T: Alfa 3-1 at check point 2.
2010			163	042010	TB-T: Bravo 1-2 departing.
1945			165	041945	T3B-T: T6 wants to be lifted to rear CP around 1630.
1958			166	041958	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2015			167	042015	TA-T: Alfa 1-1 departed. 2-1 is at check point 1.
2025			168	042025	TB-T: Bravo 1-1&1-2 canceled.
2105			169	042105	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2115			170	042114	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 departed, 1-2 in position.
2126			171	042126	TA-T: Alfa 2-1 at check point 2.
2127			172	042127	T3B-T: How far point advanced from body, flank security, size of patrol.
2140			173	042140	T3B-T: How many and of what type did Delta 3 return.
2200			174	042200	T3A-T6: Inform concerning incidents.
2235			175	042235	BD6-B3: Delta 1 Bravo departed on time.
2300			176	042300	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2255			179	042255	BD6-B3: Alfa 3-1 at check point 3.
2325			180	042325	Concerning relocation of Delta 1 and 3's ambushes for past 3 days.
2327			181	042327	T6-T: Alfa 3-1 returned.
2345			182	042345	T-TA,B,C,D: Rules for patrolling and ambushing
2346			183	042346	TA-T: Alfa 2-1 at check point 3.
2356			184	042356	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.

S-2/S-3

FTO: 050001H Jun 66

TO: 052400H Jun 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0002			1	050002	TA-T: Alfa 2-1 returned.
0002			2	050002	Delta 3 has discovered that one M-14 is missing. The rifle belonged to KIA. A squad searched the area thoroughly but could not locate the weapon. Search will continue at first light.
0030			3	050030	TD-T: Delta 3 Bravo departed.
0100			4	050100	A,B,C,D,3B,CP-T: All secure.
0106			5	050106	TD-T: Delta 3 Bravo in position.
0136			6	050136	TB-T: Bravo on move.
0200			7	050200	A,B,C,D,CP-T: All secure.
0213			8	050213	T3B-T: All secure.
0255			9	050255	A,B,C,D,3B,CP-T: All secure.
0355			10	050355	A,B,C,D,3B,CP-T: All secure.
0445			11	050445	T3L-T: Perimeter all secure.
0450			12	050450	TB-T: Bravo 1-2 returned.
0455			13	050455	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure, negative contact.
0459			14	050459	TB-T: Reinforced is now in blocking position for C.F. 22.
0510			15	050510	TA-T: Blocking force now in position.
0533			16	050533	JMA2-T: Chacking into net, and leaving area.
0532			17	050532	Sit-2-TB: We are moving forward to move thru your lines.
0555			18	050555	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0621			19	050621	TB-T: Arvn Bn started its sweep.
0625			20	050625	TD-T: Delta 1 Bravo and 1 Charlie returned.
0630			21	050630	TA-T: Arvn's have reached rear of Alfa 2 and will be moving thru momentarily.
0647			22	050647	TD-T: Delta 3 Bravo in IP.
0655			23	050655	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0705			24	050705	JMA2-T: Road is open.
0714			25	050714	T6-T: Moving to Bravo CP.
0740			26	050740	TB,3B-T: Delta 1 and Today 2-3 departed.
0740			27	050740	T3B-T: Resupply request.
0730			28	050730	T6-T: Message to all companies concerning PPB and ambushes.
0745			29	050545	Blade 2-BJ: AO reports at BT 143620 observed 10 suspicious young males, 1 with rifle.
0750			30	050750	T3B-T: 2-3 at check point 1.
0755			31	050755	TC-T: C Co. Blew up 1 rain bunker of concrete and steel.

S-2/S-3
FROM: 050001H July 66
TO: 052400H July 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0800			32	050800	TB-T: Civilian collection point for CP-22 located at 085589 Bravo 6 present locations Thrust line Black R, 6 Wp .6
0801			33	050801	T3B-T: 2-3 at check point 3.
0810			34	050810	T3B-T: 2-3 at check point 4.
0815			35	050815	T-TC, D, B6: Request plans for 6 July.
0824			36	050824	T3B-T: Request Alfa 1 & 2 come down on LVT-E1 and 2 cases RA-279.
0835			37	050835	T3B-T: Request you send mail to Alfa CP.
0900			38	050900	Blade 2-T: Weather report.
0900			39	050900	A, B, C, D, 3B-T: All secure.
0900			40	050900	TC-T: Charlie 1 departing without tigers.
0900			41	050900	BD-B3: Delta 3 Bravo moving to know PPB unable to find rifle.
0905			42	050905	T6-T3B: 085589 position of Today 6.
0930			43	050930	T3B-T: 2-3 at check point 6.
0952			44	050952	TB-T: PPB relocated to 088569.
0955			45	050955	A, B, C, D, 3B, 6-T: All secure.
0955			46	050955	A2-T3B: Do not forget to send my pay-roster in to Alfa reef by first available transportation.
1025			47	051025	T6-T4: Request 3 litter bags ASAP.
1030			48	051030	T3B-T: Send to CP 3 sets of overlay night plans with convoy coming to this CP every day.
1020			49	051020	T3B-T: Resupply.
1050			50	051050	TB-T: 6 July plans.
1102			51	051102	C1-TC: Have engineers been retained? If so, where are they being sent.
1145			52	051145	T3B-T4: Request permission to bring in mule this afternoon. starting cable is pulled out.
1145			53	051145	TD-T: Wounded man name Sgt Scott Serial # 1830669.
1101			54	051101	TC-T: Charlie 1 at check point 2.
1106			55	051106	K-T: Land Line has been cut again request you check your end.
1216			56	051216	T2-A, B, C, D: Password is code #56.
1232			57	051232	TC-T: Charlie 1 at check point 3.
1234			58	051234	T6-T: If photographers are in rear area, send them to forward CP. Send all mail to forward CP.
1245			59	051245	Murphy23-T: We are headed back to Bn CP because of tractor trouble.

S-2/S-3

REQ.: 050001H July 66

TO: 052400 H July 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1246			60	051246	TC-T: Man for language school is PFC Diaz.
1250			61	051250	Murphy23-T3B: Are headed back to Bn CP.
1115			62	051115	TD-T: Delta 2 personnel were distroying a Laaw dud and man detonated booby trap.
1247			63	051247	TA-T: Request to know if Murphy 23 and any Whiskey men aboard.
1255			64	051255	A,B,C,D,3B,6-T: All secure.
1309			65	051309	TA2,T3B: Has Alfa payroster been sent to rear yet.
1243			66	051243	T6-TBD: Request you check again on mail and photorraphers.
1310			67	051310	Tc-T: Alfa 1 returned.
1335			68	051335	T3B-T: Has 2nd convoy soft CP yet.
1340			69	051340	TD-T: In position at new PFB will send coordinates ASAP.
1344			70	051344	T3B-T4: Request mule be put on convoy for this position.
1404			71	051404	TD-T: Delta 3 Alfa departed.
1213			72	051213	TC-T: Plans received for 6 July.
1409			73	051409	TC-T: Charlie 1 will depart in the AM tomorrow.
1347			74	051347	TD1-T: Have reached area of arty fire. Delta 1 believes VC went NW.
1411			75	051411	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1412			76	051412	T3B-T: We have night plans at your position at this time.
1420			77	051420	T3B-T: Request to know when convoy is leaving for this CP also if tanker is coming to refuel forward CP.
1430			78	051430	TD-T: Delta 2 Alfa at check point 1.
1435			79	051435	BD-T: PPB for Delta 2 and Delta 3.
1425			80	051425	T3B-T: Request Today 3 set up all locations for PPB's and send forward.
1417			81	051417	T6-T: Request mail be provided from convoy.
1429			82	051420	TTC: Relay to Murphy Alfa 16 come up on net.
1430			83	051430	TILT: Delta 3 Alfa at check point 1.
1435			84	051435	BD-T: Mail enroute your position on convoy.
1445			85	051445	T-T3B: CP Locations.
1450			86	051450	A,B,C-T: All secure, Delta will send spot report.
1515			87	051515	TB-T: Request to know if Charlie's tanks are at your CPP. If so, when will they return.

S-2/S-3

ETO: 0500001H July 66

TO: 052400H July 66

TIME

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1530		88	051530	TB-T: Request to know which diget you order will be changed on shor shackle sheet.
1530		89	051530	BD-T: Patrol killed 4 VC.
1555		90	051555	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1537		91	051537	TC-T: Request information on my tigers ASAP.
1620		92	051620	Murphy-T: Have operator with you come up on Bn tac.
0945		93	050945	TA6-T: Information concerning boat incident.
1706		94	051706	TB-T3B: Bravo 6 have tightened cordon on CF-25 and AM ready to release Charlie 3 in about 15 min.
1700		95	051700	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1649		96	051649	TC-T: We have sent our tanks to Bravo with galley gear.
1717		97	051717	TA-T: Emergency medevac.
1725		98	051725	BD-T: Activities for Delta 1.
1732		99	051732	TC-T: We are going to fire 60mm registration.
1830		100	051830	TA-TA6: Legal officer requests following men return to Bn CP 6 July 66 ASAP. D-9189, R-5591.
1845		101	051845	M23-T: I am checking out of my Bn tac net and if any body wants to contact me they will use your BN tac. I will be at your CP.
1856		102	051856	TB-T: All secure.
1825		103	051825	Blade 2-B2: Initial report.
1800		104	051800	A,B,C,D,3B,34-T: All secure.
1905		105	051905	T3B-T: Plans for Today 2.
1909		106	051909	TA,B,C,D,3B,34-T: All secure.
2000		107	052000	T-T3B: New short shackle will be published prior to date in question. As previously reported refueler will be at R forward tomorrow A. Will advise of ETA ASAP.
2000		108	052000	ME-T: All secure.
2005		109	052005	Alfa rear-TA: The following men will report personally to Today 6 at BN CP on 6 July 66.
2005		110	052005	TC-T: Scorpion 3 departed.
2030		111	052030	B34-B3: LP's in position.
2045		112	052045	B34-B3: Report of fire fight 2000 yards of post #11 and #21.
2020		113	052020	T-T3B: Request clarification on Today 2 Patrol.
2050		114	052050	TB-T: Bravo 1-2 departed.
2100		115	052100	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.

TO: 052400H July 66

FILE

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2050		114	052050	TB-T: Bravo 1-2 departed.
2100		115	052100	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2100		116	052100	T3B-T: 2-1 Plans.
2104		117	052104	MH-T: All secure.
2107		118	052107	TC-T: Charlie 3 still moving to PPB scorpion will be delayed.
2120		119	052120	TC-T: Charlie 3 at PPB scorpion 3 in position.
2130		120	052130	TB-T: 1-1 departed.
2006		121	052006	TB-T: CP locations.
2200		122	052200	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2223		123	052223	TD-T: Delta 1 Alfa, 3 Charlie departed.
2226		124	052226	MH-T: All secure.
2300		125	052300	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2325		126	052325	TB-T: Casualty report.
2400		127	052400	Motherhood-T: All secure.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 060001H July 66

TO: 062400H July 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0005		1	060005	TB-T: Man who was medevaced Debaca.
0050		2	060050	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
0130		3	060130	TD-T: Delta 3 Bravo departed.
0150		4	060150	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0250		5	060250	T-TD: Change in plans for Delta.
0256		6	060256	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0330		7	060330	TD-T: Delta 1 Bravo departed.
0410		8	060410	BD-B3: Delta 1 Alfa returned.
0400		9	060400	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0450		10	060450	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0500		11	060500	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0530		12	060530	TB-T: Bravo 1-2 returned.
0531		13	060531	JMA2-T: Checking into net, departing.
0540		14	060540	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 returned.
0555		15	060555	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0610		16	060610	TD-T: Delta 3 Charlie returned.
0625		17	060625	Delta 3 Bravo returned.
0636		18	060636	TC-T: Charlie 3 returned.
0640		19	060640	BD-T: Delta 1 Bravo returned.
0701		20	060701	T3B-T: Resupply.
0705		21	060705	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
07015		22	060715	D-T: Delta 1-2 at check point 1.
0725		23	060725	TA-T: Plans for 6 July.
0728		24	060728	TC-T: Charlie 1 departed.
0750		25	060750	T3B-T: Termination for Alfa 1500-1700.
0800		26	060800	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0803		27	060803	T3B-T: When will LVT E-1's leave the rear CP.
0809		28	060809	TC-T: Change of time for awake 3.
0814		29	060814	TC-T: Charlie 2 at check point 1.
0825		30	060825	TC-T: Change in time for awake 3.
0830		31	060830	JMA2-T: Road is open.
0830		32	060830	BD-B3: Delta 1 Charlie departed.
0900		33	060900	D1-2-T: At check point # 3.
0904		34	060904	T3B-T: B Plans for 7 & 8 July.
0900		35	060910	T-T3B: Blackwell requires following: no. of CF operations and dates and locations.
0910		36	060910	T6-T: Checking into net.
0924		37	060924	T-T6: Request plans for 7 July.
0925		38	060925	T-1A: Request plans for 7 July.
0905		39	060905	TC-T: MA 15 at BNCP.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 060004H July/66

TO: 062400H July/66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0922		40	060922	T2-T2A: 2 females captured sent to Dien Ban for interrogation.
0927		41	060927	T3B-T: Request status of Murphy Alfa Vehicle.
0830		42	060830	TC-T: Interrogation report for 5 July.
0940		43	060940	TB-T: General Kmlak arrived at CP 1-2 area.
0948		44	060948	T3B-T: Resupply request.
0950		45	060950	T6-T: Blackwell 6 has arrived.
0939		46	060939	TD-T: Delta 3 Charlie at check point 3.
0946		47	060946	TC-T: Charlie 3 departed.
0955		48	060955	TD-2-T: At check point 4.
0956		49	060956	T6-T: Supposed to have 12 cigarette lighters at this position request information on them.
0958		50	060958	T-TD: Request plans for 7 & 8 July.
1000		51	061000	TD-2-T: Correction on message 33.
1001		52	061001	TD-T: Delta 3 Charlie departed check point 3.
1003		53	061003	T6-T: Induction departed enroute to Hoi An.
1006		54	061006	TC-T: Charlie 1 returned.
1008		55	061008	T3B-T: Request information on sardines for Alfa co.
1030		56	061030	T5-T: Blackwell 6 departed.
1035		57	061035	TC-T: Charlie 3 at check point 1.
0940		58	060940	Blackwell-T: Mark LZ county fair we are arriving.
1040		59	061040	Area-TA: Request you send 1 nomination for T5 driver.
1045		60	061045	T4-T3B: Will arrive your position tomorrow.
1050		61	061050	MA-T: Lost communications with 16 have them come up on the net.
1100		62	061100	T3B-T: Today 6 stated he would arrange relief of LVT'S.
1105		63	061105	TA-T: Plans for 7 & 8 July.
1110		64	061110	TC-T: Apprehended 2 VCS.
1150		65	061150	TA-Bear: Nominee for driver is G-7206.
1205		66	061205	D-T: 1-2 at check point 6.
1235		67	061235	D-T: 102 at check point 7.
1107		68	061107	T2-T3A: 2 VCS sent to Hoi An for interrogation.
1117		69	061117	D-T: 1-2 Received sniper fire at 046657.
1248		70	061248	TC-T: Charlie 3 at check point 3.
1246		71	061246	TB-T: Bravo 1 at PPB.
1300		72	061300	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1315		73	061315	TB-T: 1-1 at check point 4.
1332		74	061332	TD-T: 2 Bravo departed.

S-2/S-3

FRQ: 060001H June/66

TO: 062400H June/66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1332			75	061332	TD-T: 2 Bravo at check point departed.
1335			76	061335	TC-T: Charlie 3 returned
1350			77	061350	MA16-T: Found 2 105 duds request to Blow.
1400			78	061400	A,B,C,D3B-T: All secure.
1330			79	061330	TD-T: 1-2 returned.
1415			80	061415	T3-T: Situate 4 has secured Alfa from CF 1-3.
1430			81	061430	T3B-T4: Resupply request.
1435			82	061435	T4-T3B: Resupply request.
1440			83	061440	T3D-T4: resupply request.
1445			84	061445	BD-B3: 2 Bravo at check point 1.
1455			85	061455	T2-T: Blackwell 2 desires all prisoners be forwarded to ITT if possible.
1455			86	061455	T-Tc: Chan: in to arrive your position tomorrow AM.
1500			87	061500	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1500			88	061500	MA16-T: At 085635, going to blow duds.
1525			89	061525	MA16-T: Blow one dud other wet will return CF for blasting caps.
1542			90	061542	TD-T: 2 Bravo at check point 3.
1600			91	061600	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1615			92	061615	T3B-T: In regards to inquiry for Blackwell concerning CF information as to number of CF's is unknown at this time.
1640			93	061640	T3B-T: Today 6 at this position.
1700			94	061700	Motherhood-T: All secure.
1705			95	061705	TD-T: 2 Alfa at check point 4.
1715			96	061715	BD-B3: 2 Alfa returned.
1716			97	061716	T2A-T: Instructions from Charlie 2.
1717			98	061717	TA-T: 3-2 change in check point 3, 3-3 1300-1700/
1800			99	061800	Motherhood-T: All secure.
1835			100	061835	T3A-T3B: Do you have knowledge of 2 tigers returning from Bravo to Bennington Charlie.
1855			101	061855	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1905			102	061905	TA-T: 1-1 departed.
1925			103	061925	TD-T: 1 Alfa departed.
1920			104	061920	TA-T: Security squad departed.
1915			105	061915	TA-T: Send in 1 sqd as security for amtrak.
1935			106	061935	T-T: 3 LP locations.
1940			107	061940	TA-T: Sutck amtrak wibl not be out before dark.
1950			108	061950	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
1957			109	061957	T3B-T: Resupply request.

8-2/5-3

FRD.: 060001H July 66

TO: 062400H July 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2000			110	062000	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2015			111	062015	B3-Blade: Spot report called in.
2021			112	062021	TD-T: 1 Alfa at check point 1, 3 Alfa departing.
2035			113	062035	B3-Blade Called in spot report.
2040			114	062040	B3-Blade: Information on spot report.
2050			115	062050	B3-Blade: Called in spot report.
2055			116	062055	T ² -T: 2-1 departed also 1-2 and 1-1.
2035			117	062035	MA1-T: Position of 2 sardines stuck.
2100			118	062100	TH-T: 1-1 departed.
2100			119	062100	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2040			120	062140	T-T: 1-2 departed.
2120			121	062120	B3-Blade 3: Called in spot report.
2105			122	062105	TC-T: 3 has departed.
2130			123	062130	TC-T: Charlie 1 Ambush departed.
2140			124	062140	T ₂ -T: 1 Alfa returned.
2200			125	062200	TD-B3: Lp out.
2140			126	062140	TA-T: Alfa 1-1 at check point 1.
2125			127	062125	TC-T: Changes in plans.
2155			128	062155	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2135			129	062135	TB-T: 1-2 departed.
2157			130	062157	TD-T: 1 Alfa has left IP.
2210			131	062210	TB-T: 1-1 in position.
2212			132	062212	T ₂ -T: 1-1 at check point 2.
2224			133	062224	B34-B3: Lines all secure.
2224			134	062224	T OT: 1 Alfa in position.
2225			135	062225	T ^R -T: 1-1 in position.
2255			136	062255	B34-B3: Lines all secure.
2252			137	062252	TA-T: 1-1 on way to check point 4.
2254			138	062254	A,B,C,3B-T: All secure.
2300			139	062300	TB-T: Daywork 8 July.
2301			140	062301	TD-T: All secure.
2305			141	062305	TA-T: 1-1 at check point 4.
2310			142	062310	T-TA,B: Final report required by Blackwell on CP operations.
2335			143	062335	T-Ta,C,D: Request status. Alfa 2-1 departed, 1-2 not departed. Charlie 3 set in. Delta 3 Alfa set in and Delta 1 Alfa departed.
2345			144	062345	T ^R -T: 1-1 returned.
2346			145	062346	TC-T: Charlie 3 has left IP.
2352			146	062352	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2355			147	062355	TC-T: Charlie 1 Alfa returned.

S-2/S-3

FRQ.: 070001H July 66

TO: 072400H July 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0005			1	070005	TC-T: Charlie 3 Alfa departed.
0040			2	070040	B3-Blade: Concerning Alfa 1 receiving harassing fire.
0041			3	070041	B34-B: Lines all secure.
0040			4	070040	TD-T: 1 Alfa returned.
0042			5	070042	TC-T: 1 Bravo departed.
0042			6	070042	TD-T: 3 Alfa in position.
0043			7	070043	TD-T: 1-2 is in position, negative contact.
0055			8	070055	TA-T: Alfa 2-1 returned.
0100			9	070100	TA-T: Alfa 1-1 now returning to CP.
0105			10	070105	TD-T: 3 Bravo departed.
0123			11	070123	TD-T: Alfa 1 has no communications with sleeper.
0123			12	070123	TD-T: 1 Bravo departed.
0124			13	070124	TA-T: 1-2 departed.
0130			14	070130	A,B,C,D,3B,34-T: All secure.
0134			150	070134	TD-T: 1 Bravo in position.
0150			16	070150	A,B,C,D,3B,34-T: All secure.
0300			17	070300	A,B,C,D,3B,34-T: All secure.
0334			18	070334	TD-T: 1 Bravo in position.
0356			19	070356	A,B,C,D,3B,34-T: All secure.
0457			20	070457	TD-T: 1-1 now in PPR.
0500			21	070500	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0532			22	070532	JMA2-T: Leaving on roadsweep.
0534			23	070534	TD-T: 1-2 returned.
0557			24	070557	TC-T: Charlie 1 departed.
0608			25	070608	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0615			26	070615	TC-T: Charlie 3 returned.
0617			27	070617	TC-T: Awake 1 departed.
0619			28	070619	TA-T: Distance from point to VC 25 feet.
0620			29	070620	TD-T: 3 Alfa and 3 Bravo returned.
0628			30	070628	TC-T: 1 Bravo returned.
0645			31	070645	TC-T: Charlie 1 At check point 1.
0646			32	070646	T3B-T: Resupply request.
0700			33	070700	A,B,C,D,3B-T: Alfa 1 tiger hit mine lost radio contact.
0702			34	070702	JMA2-T: Road is open.
0707			34	070707	TA-T: 3-3 departing.
0711			35	070711	TA-T: 3-3 at check point 1.
0728			36	070728	TC-T: Charlie 1 at check point 2.
0728			37	070728	TC-T: Charlie 1 at check point 2.

S-2/S-3

FTO.: 070014 July 66

TO: 072100H July 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0745			38	070705	FW-T: Arty 2 patrol returned.
0801			39	070801	T3B-T4: Resupply request.
0801			40	070801	TA-T: 2-2 at check point 2.
0801			41	070801	T3B-T: Resupply request.
0809			42	070809	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0816			43	070816	T6-T: Now departing CP.
0830			44	070830	TB-T: 1-2 returned.
0831			45	070831	TD-T: Delta 3 and 1 moving to new PFB.
0832			46	070832	JM-T: Chacking out of net.
0856			47	070856	T-TB,A: Request work for 8 July.
0900			48	070900	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0901			49	070901	Arear-TA: Send in men to Bn CP.
0915			50	070915	T3B-TR: Resupply request.
0925			51	070925	TA-Arear: Ba sure men coming to CP equipped with 782 gear.
0930			52	070930	TB-T: 2 emtr c's accomping ones from Alfa.
1000			53	071000	TB-T: Delta 1 at new PFB.
1010			54	071010	TB-T: Returned equipment.
1011			55	071011	TA-T: 2-3 at check point 1.
1023			56	071023	TC-T: Charlie 1 returned.
1024			57	071024	TD-T: Today 6 departing for forward CP.
1105			58	071105	T2A-T3B: Concerning psy warfare.
1106			59	071106	TA-T: Plans for 8 and 9 July.
1107			60	071107	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1135			61	071135	Ta-T: 3-3 returned.
1140			62	071140	TA-T: 2-3 returned.
1141			63	071141	TA-T: Alfa 1 will conduct test fire at 1200.
1143			64	071143	T-TA: What weapons will be firing.
1136			65	071136	Tequest helo for Today 6 to return to rear CP.
1200			66	071200	TC-T: Plans for 7 & 8 July.
1201			67	071201	TB-T: Awake departed, Charlie 2 returned.
1210			68	071210	3 Alfa has left IP.
1209			69	071209	TB-T: County Fair 25 complete.
1211			70	071211	TB-T: Bravo 1 at check point 1.
1229			71	071229	3B-T: 8-3 shackel compromised for today.
1230			72	071230	A-T: Alfa 1 stopped fan firing, 2-3 at check point 3.
1230			73	071230	T-TC: Request CP locations.
1245			74	071245	TD-T: 1 Bravo departed.
1305			75	071305	TC-T: CP locations.

S-2/S-3

FI.O.: 070001H July/66

TO: 072100H July/66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1255			76	071255	TA6-T: Casualty report.
1320			77	071320	D-T: 1 Bravo at check point 1.
1335			78	071335	3B-T: Medevac- Ryther. W. R. 2132992.
1342			79	071342	T3B-T: Med vac is now emergency.
1350			80	071350	TA-T: 2-3 at check point 5.
1345			81	071345	TX-T: Now leaving CP.
1359			82	071359	TC-T: Charlie 3 departing.
1400			83	071400	TC-T: No day Plans for tomorrow.
1415			84	071415	BD-B3: Delta 2 and CP coordinates are 080641.
1415			85	071415	TB-T: Bravo 3 departed.
1340			86	071340	3B-Murphy: 7 23 report 21801 WRR Casualty no. 731 non combatant.
1425			87	071425	T-T6: Request to fire arty H&I's.
1440			88	071440	T-T3B: Information concerning meeting.
1440			89	071440	TA6-T: Leaving an ambush in place for awhile to see if anyone checks area after explosion.
1110			90	071110	T6-T: Have Bn commander of Arty unit here at 1000 tomorrow also representative from 3d engineers.
1518			91	071518	BD-T: 3 Alfa returned.
1519			92	071519	T3X-T: Returning AP.
1520			93	071520	TD-T: 1 Bravo at check point 3.
1540			94	071540	T3X-T: Back in CP.
1550			95	071550	T3X-T: 3 E-ray departed.
1600			96	071600	TD-T: 1 Bravo returned.
1604			97	071604	T3X-T: Reached destination.
1608			98	071608	TB-T: PPB2 located at BT 075602.
1609			99	071609	T3X-T: Have picked up dogson way to BN CP.
1605			100	071605	T3B-T: Plans for T2 Awakd 1 attached engineers.
1625			101	071625	TB&TD: Request all locations of PPB's.
1625			102	071625	T3B-T: Bravo 1 at check point 4.
1629			103	071629	T3X-T: Back in CP.
1627			104	071627	T3B-T: Primrose 6 will not be required at meeting.
1700			105	071700	TA-T: Have chief administration clerk come down to talk on radio.
1700			106	071700	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1705			107	071705	T16-T3B: Request to know no. of persons medically treated at your position.
1701			108	071701	T22-T61: Replot data.
1715			109	071715	TB-T: LP locations.
1735			110	071735	TB-T: Plans July 9.

S-2/S-3

FR.O.: 070001H July 66

TO: 072400H July 66

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1745			111	071745	T-TA: Request status of 1-3 and 2-3.
1746			112	071746	T-TC: Request status of Charlie 3.
1747			113	071747	TA-T: 1-3 cancelled, 1-2 returned.
1744			114	071744	TC-T: Casualty report.
1752			115	071752	T3B-T: Treated 276 civilians.
1756			116	071756	TC-T: Charlie 3 returned.
1800			117	071800	Motherhood-T: All secure.
1755			118	071755	TC-T: Correction in Charlie 2 PPB.
1801			119	071801	TB-T: Bravo 1 at check point 5.
1816			120	071816	TA-T: 1-1 departed.
1830			121	071830	T3B-TC: All VC KIA will be buried in place.
1821			122	071821	T3B-T: Today 6 wants to know why MSG from Bravo DTG 1115 was not relayed to this station until 1900.
1835			123	071835	T-A,B,C,U,3B: Short shackle for 7 July compromised.
1820			124	071820	A-Areas: Alfa 7 request CT and cutting score G-4845.
1820			125	071820	T2-TA,B,C: Pickup propaganda and reward leaflets.
1907			126	071907	B34-B3: Lines all secure.
1900			127	071900	TA-T: 3-2 departed CP.
1905			128	071905	Motherhood-T: All secure.
1906			129	071906	TA-T: Sent report that Alfa 3-2 left CP.
1926			130	071926	TA-T: 3-1 at check point 1.
1935			131	071935	TA-T: 3-1 at check point 2.
2000			132	072000	T34-T: Lines all secure.
1956			133	071956	T-T: Alfa 1-1 at check point 1.
1957			134	071957	T2-T2A: Send map that is located in bunker to this CP.
1958			135	071958	TB6-T1: Would father be a file co Commander.
2000			136	072000	TD-T: 3 Bravo left IP.
2005			137	072005	Motherhood-T: All secure.
2007			138	072007	TB-T: 2-2 cancelled.
2010			139	072010	T17-T: Request you send charge sheets with Today 6 party.
1859			140	071859	TA-T: 3-1 at check point 3, 1-1 at 2.
2016			141	072016	TB-T: 2-1 departing, 1-1 at check point 6.
2015			142	072015	T-T3: Suggested 3 Charlie scorpion on 8 July will have to move to Alfa location.
2018			143	072019	TC-T: Charlie 3 and 2 Alfa departed.
2017			144	072017	TA-T: 1-1 at check point 3, 3-1 at 4.

S-2/3-3

FR.O.: 070001H July 66

TO: 072400H July 66

TIME	IN	OLT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2023			145	072023	BR-T: Concerning orientation training of West Pac replacements.
2025			146	072025	TC-T: Will send with tomorrow's plans.
2042			147	072042	TC-T: Casualty report.
2040			148	072040	TA-T: 2-1 at check point 1.
2045			149	072045	TB-T: 3-1 and 3-2 in position.
2050			150	072050	B34-B: Lines all secure.
2050			151	072050	T3B-T4: Resupply request.
2051			152	072051	TB-T: 1-2 departed.
2052			153	072052	TA-T: 3-1 at check point 4.
2055			154	072055	Tarear-A: Reference C-4845 not available.
2056			155	072056	TA-T: 1-1 at check point 4 and setting in.
2111			156	072111	T-T: 2-1 at check point 2.
2045			157	072045	TD-T: 2 Alfa departed.
2125			158	072125	TD-T: 3 Charlie departed.
2126			158	072126	B34-B: Lines all secure.
2100			160	072100	Motherhood-T: All secure.
2102			161	072102	TB-T: 1-1 in position.
2120			162	072120	TB-T: 1-2 in position.
2125			163	072125	TC-T: Charlie 1 departed.
2147			164	072147	TD-T: 1 Alfa now leaving IP.
2155			165	072155	TB-T: 2-1 in position.
2157			166	072157	Motherhood-T: All secure.
2200			167	072200	B34-B: Lines all secure.
2250			168	072250	B34-B: Lines all secure.
2239			169	072239	TA-T: 1-1 departing from ambush site.
2244			170	072244	TA-T: 1-1 at check point 5.
2245			171	072245	TD-T: 1 Alfa now in position.
2255			172	072255	Motherhood-T: All secure, negative communications with Bravo.
2259			173	072259	TD-T: 1 Charlie has departed IP.
2305			174	072305	TB-T: All secure.
2310			175	072310	TD-T: 2 Bravo departing.
2311			176	072311	TA-T: 1-1 returned.
2325			177	072325	TD-T: 1 Charlie at check point 1 and setting in.
2330			178	072330	TA-T: 1-1 has returned to CP.
2332			179	072332	TC-T: 2 Alfa departed.
2345			180	072345	B34-B: Lines all secure.
2355			181	072355	TC-T: 2 Alfa returned.
2356			182	072356	TD-T: 2 Bravo at check point 2 and setting in.
2357			183	072357	Motherhood-T: All secure, negative contact.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 080001H July 66

TO: 082400H July 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0020		1	080020	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 reached this CP.
0025		2	080025	TA-T3: Alfa 2-1 has returned.
0047		3	080047	TA-T3: Alfa 3-2 has departed.
0100		4	080100	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure.
0111		5	080111	TC-T3: Charlie 1 departing.
0130		6	080030	TC-T: Charlie 3 C and Charlie 2 B departed.
0190		7	080130	TA-T3: Alfa 3-2 at check point 1.
0200		8	080200	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0215		9	080215	TA-T: Alfa 3-2 setting up ambush.
0230		10	080230	TA-T3: Alfa 2-2 now departing.
0236		11	080236	TA-T3: Alfa 1-2 departed.
0300		12	080300	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3: Sitrep: all secure.
0301		13	080301	TA-T3: Alfa 1-2 setting up ambush.
0335		14	080335	TA-T3: Alfa 2-2 now a ambush.
0400		15	080400	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: Sitrep: All secure.
0415		16	080415	TD-T3: Delta 1 Charlie now setting up blocking force for sweep.
0420		17	080420	TA-T3: Alfa 3-2 ambush is at check point 3.
0438		18	080438	TA-T3: Alfa 2-2 ambush has returned to CP.
0455		19	080455	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0503		20	080503	TA,C-T3: Alfa 3-2 patrol has reached check point 4, Charlie 3 Charlie has returned.
0510		21	080510	TA-T3: Alfa 1-2 ambush has returned.
0510		22	080510	TD-T3: Delta 1 Alfa now departing.
0514		23	080514	TC-T3: Charlie 2 Bravo ambush has returned to CP.
0520		24	080520	TB-T3: Bravo 1-2 ambush has returned.
0530		25	080530	TA-T3: Alfa 3-2 patrol has now returned.
0533		26	080533	TD-T3: Delta 3 Bravo has returned to CP.
0532		27	080532	TB-T: Bravo 3-1 now returned.
0535		28	080535	Javanan Alfa 2-T3: Checking into net departing CP.
0535		29	080535	TA-T3: Bravo 1-1 has returned.
0545		30	080545	TB-T3: Bravo 3-2 has returned.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 080001H July 66

TO: 082400H July 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0550		31	080550	TD-T: Delta 3-C has returned.
0555		32	080555	TC-T: Charlie 1-A has returned.
0600		33	080600	TA, B, C, D, 3B-T: All secure.
0607		34	080607	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 has returned.
0607		35	080607	TD-T: Delta 2-A and Delta 2-B has returned.
0610		36	080610	T3B-T: Today 2-1 patrol now departing.
0614		37	080614	TD-T: Delta 1-A has returned.
0637		38	080637	TD-T: Delta 1-A check point 1.
0638		39	080638	TA-T: We are cancelling Alpha 2-3 because of providing 1 squad for road sweep.
0643		40	080643	T3B-T: 2-1 patrol now at dismount point.
0656		41	080656	TA, B, C, D, 3B-T: All secure. Road clear.
0701		42	080701	TC-T: Request for M-60 parts.
0705		43	080705	TD-T: Delta 1-A check point 2.
0709		44	080709	T-TA: Request status on A-3-3.
0720		45	080720	TD-T: Delta 2-A has departed.
0725		46	080725	T2-T: Have made contact with unit at 168578.
0729		47	080729	TD-T: Delta 1-A check point 3.
0800		48	080800	TD-T: Delta 3 has departed.
0750		49	080750	TD-T: Delta 2-A check point 1.
0752		50	080725	TA, B, C, D, 3B-T: All secure.
0805		51	080805	TC-T: Request you send two PRC-61s new GP.
0815		52	080815	TD-T: Delta 2-A check point 2.
0818		53	080818	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 now departing.
0822		54	080822	TD-T: Delta 1 check point 4.
0831		55	080831	TB-T: Change to plans night 8 July.
0846		56	080846	TD-T: Delta 1-A has returned.
0905		57	080905	TD-T: Delta 2-A check point 4.
0914		58	080914	TD-T: Delta 3 at new PFB.
0915		59	080915	T2-T3B: Request status of documents taken from VCS.
0916		60	080916	TB-T: Bravo 1 check point 1.
0921		61	080921	TA-TA Rear: Request prepare letter of condolence for KIA of yesterday.
0925		62	080925	TD-T: Delta 2-A check point 5.
0940		63	080940	TB-T: Request dozer assigned for 2 days to clear bamboo and destroy fortifications.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 080001H July 1966

TO: 082400H July 1966

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0955		64	080955	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0959		65	080959	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 check point 2.
1112		66	081112	TC-T: Intelligence report.
1140		67	081140	BD-B3: Plans for D-2 and D-3 9 July 66
1145		68	081145	TC-T: Plans for 9 July submitted.
1200		69	081200	TA-T: Plans for 9 July submitted.
1200		70	081200	TB-T: Information for follow up spot report concerning 2 VCS.
1205		71	081205	TA-T: New PPR for A-1 and A-2.
1206		72	081206	TARear-TA: Submit nomination for NCO school.
1222		73	081222	TA-T: Plans for 9 July 66 submitted.
1225		74	081225	T6-T: Request name and address of contact to get more interpreters.
1227		75	081227	TA-T: Alpha 103 check point 1.
1237		76	081237	TA-T: PPR status.
1238		77	081238	TA-T: Request to know future PR Dates.
1238		78	081239	TD-T: Plans for 9 July.
1241		79	081241	TB-T: Bravo 1 check point 5.
1245		80	081245	TCOT: Charlie 1 and CP have arrived.
1255		81	081255	TB-T: Bravo 3 has departed CP.
1256		82	081256	TB-T: Bravo 1 has returned.
1300		83	081300	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1301		84	081301	TA-T: Alpha 1-3 check point 2.
1305		85	081305	T22-TA: Request clearance arty H&I's.
1306		86	081306	T22-TB: Request clearance arty H&I's.
1307		87	081307	T22-TD: Request clearance arty H&I's.
1309		88	081309	TA-T: Cancellation of patrols.
1320		89	081320	TA-T: CP and IP locations submitted.
1321		90	081321	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 check point 1.
1325		91	081325	T3-TA,B,C: New scheme for tiger employment.
1328		92	081328	TA,B-T: Should I send another tank?
1335		93	081335	T2-T1: Request 4 Marines be assigned to S-2 accounts.
1336		94	081336	TB-T: CP and IP locations submitted.
1337		95	081337	TB-T: 3-B has departed.
1338		96	081338	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 check point 3.
1350		97	081350	TB-T: Bravo 3 check point 1.
1352		98	081352	T3-TA,B: Correction on tiger employment.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 080001H July 1966

TO: 082400H July 1966

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1315		99	081315	T3-T: Request LP locations.
1317		100	081317	T22-TC: Request clearance arty H&F's.
1400		101	081400	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1406		102	081406	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 check point 2.
1408		103	081408	TB-T: Request 2 interpreters be assigned Today Bravo.
1425		104	081425	TA16-T4: Medical resupply.
1452		105	081452	TC-T: Charlie CP and FPR submitted.
1455		106	081455	T3-T3B: Tanks and 2 others enroute CP.
1500		107	081500	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1501		108	081501	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 check point 3.
1507		109	081507	TA-T: Alpha 1-3 has returned.
1510		110	081510	T3-T: Request presence at Bn CP tonight to act as special member of court.
1430		111	081430	TA-T: Resupply request.
1524		112	081524	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1525		113	081525	TB-T: Bravo 1 check point 5.
1554		114	081554	T3B-T: Will Today 6 return to CP today or tomorrow.
1555		115	081555	TB-T: Bravo 1 has returned.
1556		116	081556	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 check point 4.
1604		117	081604	T3B-T: Additional resupply request.
1609		118	081609	TB-T: Bravo 6 departing for Bravo 2 CP.
1610		119	081610	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1611		120	081611	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 check point 5.
1612		121	081612	TC-T: Charlie 6 and Amtracks back in CP.
1616		122	081616	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 has returned.
1617		123	081617	T3-T3B: Send in Lt. Secor for court martial.
1618		124	081618	T3B-T: Lt. Secor is with Company A.
1619		125	081619	TB-T: Bravo 3 has returned.
1626		126	081626	TD-T: Delta 3-B check point 4.
1559		127	081559	T14A-T: Will have to have replacement if I am to return.
1650		128	081650	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1800		129	081800	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1820		130	081820	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 in ambush check point 2 instead of check point 3.
1840		131	081840	TC-T: Will be registering 60 mortars in vicinity of Charlie 4 and Charlie 2. Request clearance from Today 3.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 080001H July 1966

TO: 082400H July 1966

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1843		132	081843	T3B-T: Be advised Sardine status remains the same.
1850		133	081850	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1907		134	081907	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 now departing.
1920		135	081920	TB-T: Tigers have arrived.
1900		136	081900	TB-T: Daywork for 10 July 1966.
1943		137	081943	TB-T: Bravo 3-1 ambush has departed.
1958		138	081958	T3B-T: Resupply request.
2000		139	082000	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2000		140	082000	B34-B3: Perimeter check all secure.
2005		141	082005	TB-T: Bravo 3-2 patrol now departing.
2015		142	082015	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 check point 1.
2018		143	082018	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 patrol now departing.
2019		144	082019	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 patrol now departing.
2020		145	082020	TC-T: Charlie 3 and 1 patrols in position.
2012		146	082012	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 has departed. Bravo 2-2 cancelled due to radio failure.
2021		147	082021	TD-T: Delta 1-B check point 1.
2021		148	082021	TD-T: Delta 3A patrol has departed.
2047		149	082047	TBOT: Bravo 1-2 now departing.
2054		150	082054	TB-T: Bravo 3-2 patrols now in position.
2055		151	082055	TA-T: Request 1 Barber kit on resupply.
2056		152	082056	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2057		153	082057	TC-T: Charlie 2 patrol now departing.
2058		154	082058	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 1.
2100		155	082100	TB-T: Bravo 3-1 patrol now in position.
2115		156	082115	TD-T: Delta 3-B now departing.
2116		157	082116	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 now in position.
2137		158	082137	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 2.
2140		159	082140	TC-T: Charlie 2 in position.
2200		160	082200	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2200		161	082200	B34-B3: All secure.
2215		162	082215	TD-T: Delta 2-B has departed.
2230		163	082230	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 3.
2300		164	082300	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
2301		165	082301	TD-T: Delta 2-B check point 1 in ambush.
2302		166	082302	B34-B3: CP perimeter all secure.
2310		167	082310	TD-T: Delta 2-C has departed.
2317		168	082317	TC-T: Charlie 1 patrol now departing ambush position.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 080001H July 1966

TO: 082400H July 1966

TIME

IN

OUT

NO.

DTG.

MESSAGE/INCIDENT

2330

169

082330

TA-T: Alpha 1-1 patrol has returned.

2350

170

082350

B34-B3: CP perimeter all secure.

2352

171

082352

T-TA: Request location Alpha 2-1

2350

172

082350

TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 090001H July 1966

TO: 092400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	0006	1	090006	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 has returned.
	0015	2	090015	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has returned.
	0019	3	090019	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 has departed.
	0025	4	090025	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 has departed.
	0026	5	090026	TC-T: Charlie 3 has departed.
	0041	6	090041	TC-T: Charlie 1-A has departed, Charlie 2 has returned.
	0100	7	090100	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
	0055	8	090055	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
	0100	9	090100	TC-T: Charlie 3 in position.
	0105	10	090105	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 in position.
	0115	11	090115	TD-T: Delta 1-C has departed.
	0124	12	090124	TB-T: Bravo 1-2 in position.
	0140	13	090140	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 in position.
	0147	14	090147	TC-T: Charlie 2B has departed.
	0200	15	090200	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
	0200	16	090200	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
	0203	17	090203	TD-T: Delta 3-2 has departed.
	0203	18	090203	TD-T: Delta 3-C in position, also D-2C
	0210	19	090210	TC-T: Charlie 2-B in position.
	0227	20	090227	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 has departed.
	0300	21	090300	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
	0300	22	090300	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
	0320	23	090320	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 2.
	0325	24	090325	TC-T: Charlie 1 and Charlie 3 have returned.
	0330	25	090330	TD-T: Delta 1-B has returned.
	0350	26	090350	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
	0355	27	090355	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
	0355	28	090355	BW-B3: LP went out at 2030, returned 0330.
	0415	29	090415	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 2.
	0416	30	090416	TD-T: Delta 1-C has returned.
	0420	31	090420	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
	0430	32	090430	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 has returned.
	0455	33	090455	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
	0457	34	090457	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 has returned.
	0523	35	090523	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 has departed ambush site
	0530	36	090530	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 has returned.
	0537	37	090537	TB,C-T: Bravo 3-1, 3-2 and C-3-C have returned.
	0546	38	090546	TC-T: Charlie 1-A ambush in blocking position awaiting advance of Charlie 1.
	0550	39	090550	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 has returned.

S-2/S-3

1/1

FROM: 090001H July 1966

TO: 092400H July 1966

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG.	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0554		40	090554	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0603		41	090603	TD-T: Delta 3-C has returned.
0606		42	090606	TC-T: Charlie 2-B has returned.
0608		43	090608	TD-T: Delta 2-C has returned.
0616		44	090616	TB-T: Bravo 1-2 has returned.
0620		45	090620	TD-T: Delta 2-B has returned.
0636		46	090636	T3B-T: Resupply request.
0642		47	090642	TC-T: Charlie 2 has departed.
0645		48	090645	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 has departed.
0646		49	090646	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 ambush has returned.
0659		50	090659	TB-T: Bravo 1 has departed PPR.
0701		51	090701	TC-T: Charlie 1 check point 1.
0711		52	090711	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 1.
0712		53	090712	TA-T: Alpha 1-3 has departed.
0720		54	090720	TC-T: Interrogated 20 old men 40 old women and children. All released.
0807		55	090807	TA,B,C,D3B-T: All secure.
0812		56	090812	T2-T2A: 3 VCS departed for ITT 0705H.
0824		57	090824	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 2.
0830		58	090830	TannicAcid A2-T: Road is now open.
0907		59	090907	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0849		60	090849	TC-T: Approximately 3 hours ago, 3 VCS heading xxx to your area, last seen heading west 107626.
0855		61	090855	T2-T3: In regards to interpreter, reference my message 081250H.
0856		62	090856	TD-T: Delta 3-C has departed.
0859		63	090859	T3-TB: Request LP location for 10 July.
0900		64	090900	T2-T3: Intelligence report.
0903		65	090903	T3-TA,C,D-T: Request plans for 10 July.
0903		66	090918	T2-T6: To acquire VN Marine interpreter contact CG, VN Marines.
0914		67	090914	TC-T: Charlie 1 check point 2.
0920		68	090920	RockyPoint-T: VCS medevac dropped this location, taken to hospital by ambulance.
0924		69	090924	T3B-T: Resupply status request.
0932		70	090932	TD-T: Delta 1 check point 1.
0933		71	090933	TD-T: Delta 3-C check point 1.
0935		72	090935	TC-T: Charlie 1 has returned.
0910		73	090910	TC-T: At 0810H squad patrol Company C

S-2/S-3

FROM: 090001H July 1966

TO: 092400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				BT 108626 observed 3 VN running across rice paddy BT 107626. Marines challenged and fired on VCS. Squad searched area and received burst of automatic small arms fire from VC. Squad destroyed bunker from which VC fired.
0745	1E	74	090745	TC-T: Squad patrol Company G BT 109641 sighted VC with what was believed to be weapons. Marines challenge was ignored. Patrol fired seriously wounding VC who was about 45 years old. VC medevaced to HOI AN hospital.
1000		75	091000	TA-T: Plans for 10 July.
1005		76	091005	TA-T3B: Resupply truck enroute your position.
1021		77	091021	TB-T: Bravo 1 check point 5, Bravo 2 has departed.
1012		78	091012	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 4.
1020		79	091020	T3-T2: S-2 granted by Today 6.
1021		80	091021	T3B-T: HIEU NHON District Chief reports artillery H&I landed in friendly village at 095587.
1040		81	091040	T3-T3B: Have checked all H&I's for 08 July no firing within 1200 meters of 095587.
1030		82	091030	TC-T: Charlie 2 check point 2.
1031		83	091031	TB-T: Bravo 2 check point 2.
1032		84	091032	TB-T: LP location for 10 July.
1040		85	091040	T2-TA,B,C,D,3B: Password code is 26.
1100		86	091100	TA-T: Alpha 1-3 has returned. 3-1 check point 5.
1104		87	091104	TB-T: Daywork for 11 July submitted.
1112		88	091112	TA-T: Resupply request.
1112		89	091112	T3-T: Request CP locations.
1116		90	091116	T3B-T: HIEU NHON District Chief request track vehicles avoid graves and tombstones.
1122		91	091122	TC-T: Charlie 2 check point 3.
1134		92	091134	TD-T: Delta 1 in new BPB.
1145		93	091145	TC-T: Charlie 2 check point 4.
1147		94	091147	T3B-T: Have 7 men to return to rear on helos
1150		95	091150	TC-T: Charlie 2 has returned.
1152		96	091152	TB-T: Bravo 1 has returned.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 090001H July 1966

TO: 092400H July 1966

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	JTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1157		97	091157	Murphy A-T: Sardines now departing for forward CP.
1215		98	091215	TC-T: Plans for 11 July 1966.
1100		99	091100	T2-T3,T6: Received plan from Colonel LOP for 2 county Fairs.
1235		100	091235	T-TB: Request CP locations.
1245		101	091245	TB-T: CP locations.
1246		102	091246	TD-T: Delta 3-C departing Check point 2.
1300		103	091300	T3B-T: 3 LVT E-1 request to return to CP.
1210		104	091310	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1231		105	091331	T3B-T: Waiting to speak to Today 4.
1325		106	091325	TD-T: Delta 3-C has returned.
1330		107	091330	TB-T: Bravo 3 check point 1.
2250		108	091350	T3B-T: Loading LVT for return.
1351		109	091351	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1400		110	091400	TC-T: Charlie 3 has departed.
1300		111	091400	TA-T: Alpha 2-3 has departed.
1405		112	091405	TD-T: Delta 2-C has departed.
1410		113	091410	T3B-T: 1 platoon of Alpha 1 has departed.
1415		114	091415	T-TA: Request you change check point 3&4.
1418		115	091418	TB-T: Bravo 2 returned.
1420		116	091420	Bravo 3 at check point 2.
1420		117	091420	TD-T: 2 Charlie at check point 1.
1436		118	091436	TA-T: Alfa 2-3 at checkpoint 2.
1435		119	091435	T3A-TA6: Locations of secured areas.
1435		120	091435	2 Charlie at check point 2.
1449		121	091449	T3B-T: Send overlays.
1450		122	091450	TC-T: Request all mail be sent here.
1500		123	091500	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1446		124	091446	T-TA: Confirmation on daywork.
1528		125	091528	TA-Arear: Menon way to Bn CP.
1534		126	091534	TC-T: Charlie 6 and 2 tigers enroute your position.
1535		127	091535	TA-T: 2-3 at check point 3.
1510		128	091510	TA-TA6: Send 3 men.
1511		129	091510	TB-T: Request to send tigers back for fuel and repairs.
1610		130	091610	TB-T: Bravo 3 at check point 3.
1600		131	091600	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.

S-2/S-3

FRQ.: 090001H July 66

TO: 092400H July 66

TIME

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1605	132	091605	TA-T:	2-2 at check point 4.
1630	133	091630	TA-T:	2-3 returned.
1700	134	091700	T3B-T:	Resupply request.
1700	135	091700	A,B,C,D,3B-T:	All secure.
1710	136	091710	TC-T:	Charlie 3 at check point 4.
1714	137	091714	TB-T:	Bravo 3 at check point 3.
1715	138	091715	T-T:	Today 6 departed for forward CP.
1815	139	091815	TB-T:	Bravo 3 returned, 3-1 in position.
1819	140	091819	TD-T:	2 Charlie returned.
1835	141	091845	TA-T:	2-2 canceled.
1745	142	091745	BD-B:	2 Alfa departed.
1845	143	091845	TC-T:	Progress for humanitarian leave.
1900	144	091900	A,B,C,D,3B-T:	All secure 1
1910	145	091910	TA-T:	3-1 departed.
1915	146	091915	TC-T:	Is PRC-10 or 25 available.
1920	147	091920	TA-T:	3-1 at check point 1.
1928	149	091928	TB-T:	PPB at 1500.
1950	150	091950	TC-T:	Charlie 3 returned at 1800.
2000	151	092000	B-TB:	Send in B2 for special court martial.
2020	152	092020	TB-TB-T:	2-1 has been canceled.
2042	153	092042	TC-T:	Charlie 1,2,3 departed.
2046	154	092046	TC-T:	Medevac complete.
2047	155	092047	TD-T:	3 Alfa departed.
2050	156	092050	TD-T:	Charlie 2 in position.
2000	157	092000	A,B,C,D,3B-T:	All secure.
2015	158	092015	T3B-T:	Request PRC 10 or 25.
2010	159	092010	TB-T:	2-2 departed.
2045	160	092045	TB-T:	1-1 departed.
2120	161	18-T:	Bravo 2-2, 1-1, 3-2, 1-2, A1-1 departed.	
2125	162	092125	TA-T:	Alfa 3-1 at check point 3.
2153	163	092153	TA-T:	3-1 now set in.
2250	164	092250	TA-T:	3-1 at check point 4.
2255	165	092255	B3A-B:	All secure.
2222	166	092222	TA,D-T:	A 1-4 departed also Delta 1.
2300	167	092300	Motherhood-T:	All secure.
2300	168	092300	T1-T6:	Regarding laying of wire.
2330	169	092330	TA,B,C,D-T:	All secure.
2331	170	092331	TD-T:	2 Alfa returned 2 Bravo departed.
2336	171	092336	TAD-T:	2-1 setting in.
2343	172	092343	TD-T:	1 Charlie departing.
2350	173	092350	TC-T:	Charlie 2 returned.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 100001H July/66

TO: 102400H July/66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
		1	100005	TA-T: 1-1 patrol returned.
		2	100016	TC-T: Charlie 1 returned.
		3	100025	TA-T: 2-1 returned.
		4	100045	TD-T: 2 Bravo is in position.
		5	100053	TA-T: 2-2 departed.
		6	100015	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
		7	100056	TA-T: 1-4 at check point 3.
		8	100059	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
		9	100052	TC-T: 3 Charlie departed.
		10	100100	TC-T: 1 Alfa departed.
		11	100120	TA-T: 2-2 at ambush site.
		12	100121	TC-T: 1 Alfa in position.
		13	100125	TC-T: 2 Bravo departed.
		14	100049	TA-T: 1-4 departed.
		15	100136	TC-T: 3 Charlie departed.
		16	100200	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
		17	100201	TA-T: 1-2 departed.
		18	100209	TC-T: Charlie 3 returned, 3 Charlie stayed out.
		19	100238	BD-B3: 2 Bravo at check point 2.
		20	102225	TA-T: 1-2 at check point 2.
		21	100227	TA-T: 1-4 returned.
		22	100230	TA-T: 2-2 all secure, negative contact.
		23	100250	TA-T: 1-2 in position.
		24	100258	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
		25	100340	TB-T: 2-2 returned.
		26	100400	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
		27	100402	TD-T: 3 Bravo returned.
		28	100436	TC-T: 1 Alfa returned.
		29	100450	A,B,C,D,3b,34-T: All secure.
		30	100500	TA-T: 1-2 returned.
		31	100530	TB-T: 3-2 and 1-1 returned.
		32	100535	JMA2-T: Checking into net, departing CP.
		33	100544	TD-T: 3 Alfa returned.
		34	100600	A,B,C,D,3B,34-T: All secure.
		35	100602	TC-T: Charlie 1 departing all night activities have returned.
		36	100605	TA-T: 2-2 returned.
		37	100610	TB-T3: Bravo 3-1 has returned.
		38	100612	TB-T3: Bravo 1-2 has returned.
		39	100618	TD-T3: Delta 2 Bravo now in IP.
		40	100629	TD-T3: Delta 3 patrol now leaving for your CP.
		41	100637	TA-T3: Alfa 1-3 has departed.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 100001H July 1966

TO: 102400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0651		42	100651	TA-B-G-D-3B-34-T3: All secure, negative contact T2-1 patrol departing 3B CP.
0659		43	100659	TB-T3: Bravo 2 patrol has been delayed 2 Hrs.
0700		44	100700	TC-T3: Charlie 2 has departed.
0710		45	100710	TA-T3: Alfa 1-3 has departed at 0620 now at check point 1.
0715		46	100715	TDL-T3: Delta 1 B and Delta 1 C back in IP.
0730		47	100730	TA-T3: Alfa 1-3 at check point 2.
0740		48	100740	TC-T3: Intelligence report.
0750		49	100750	B6-T3: 30 VC-VIC 108567 reported by district chief Request A.O.
0753		50	100753	TA6-T3: Man hit antitank, antipersonnel mine, blew 1 leg off.
0754		51	100754	TDB-T3: Today 2-1 at check point 1.
0755		52	100755	DL-T3: R supply.
0756		53	100756	TM A-2-T3: Road is not open but traffic is coming through.
0800		54	100800	TC-T3: Charlie 2 at check point 1.
0751		55	100751	TDL-T3: Amount of men and equipment.
0745		56	100745	T3B-T3: Request coord of CO, CP's and PPB's.
0749		57	100749	TA-T3: Request emergency medevac, area marked with green smoke.
0810		58	100810	TMA2-T3: Road is now clear.
0830		59	100830	T-TC: Request spot report.
0829		60	100829	TC-T3: Charlie 1 at check point 2.
0835		61	100835	T3B-T3: Bravo 1 patrol set up 300M north of check point 1. Interviewing people in hamlet.
0637		62	100637	T22-TB: Request clearance arty H&I's at 099598, 072000.
0842		63	100842	T22-T3: Request clearance Arty H&I.
0845		64	100845	T22-TD: Request clearance Arty H&I.
0852		65	100852	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 and Alfa 203 at check point 1.
0915		66	100915	TD-T3: Delta 1 Alfa departed 0845 at check point 1.
0910		67	100910	TA-T3: Casualty report.
0911		68	100911	TA-T3: Alfa 2-3 at check point 2.
0920		69	100920	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 at check point 3.
0920		70	100920	TC-T3: 2 Sardines with Charlie 6 enroute to FWD CP. 2 tigers enroute Bn CP to pick up 2 more tigers.
0940		71	100940	T-TC: Charlie 3 at check point 2.
0942		72	100942	TB-T3: Bravo 3 departed.
0943		73	100943	TC-T3: Charlie 2 at check point 2.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 100001H July 1966

TO: 102400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0946		74	100946	Blackwell-T14: AO found normal activity at coord 108567.
0954		75	100954	TA-T3: Alfa 2-3 at check point 3.
0955		76	100955	TB-T3: Bravo 3 at check point 1.
0957		77	100957	TB-T3: Bravo 2 departing.
1005		78	101005	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 at check point 3.
1009		79	101009	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3: All secure.
1010		80	101010	T-T3B: Jones will arrive tomorrow AM to replace Oshie. Have Oshie return here tomorrow afternoon.
1011		81	101011	T-T3B: Checked choppers twice no papers. for Today.
1020		82	101020	TD-T3: Delta 2 Alfa at check point 2.
1021		83	101021	TC-T3: Charlie 1 returned, Charlie 3 at check point 3.
1015		84	101015	TD-T3: Delta 1 Alfa at check point 1, Delta 3 Bravo at check point 1.
1030		85	101030	TC-T3: Plans for 11 July.
1045		86	101045	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 at check point 4.
1105		87	101105	TB-T3: Bravo 2 at check point 2.
1105		88	101105	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure.
1106		89	101106	T3-T: Request plans for day and night, 11 July.
1110		90	101110	TB-T3: Bravo 1 at check point 3.
1051		91	101051	TA-T3: Request nightwork for 11 July, BT.
1053		92	101053	T10-T3B: Blackwell will lay proposed wire line to your CP, pass to T6.
1055		93	101055	T3B-T3: Request to know when Blackwell will lay wire from Regt. today, CP Fwd. Tomorrow
1120		94	101120	T3-T3B,T6: Approx 40 civilians outside gate this AM.
1126		95	101126	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 at check point 5.
1127		96	101127	TC-T3: Charlie 2 at check point 2.
1045		97	101045	TA rear-TA: Request 1 nomination for S-2 scouts need today. Has letter of condolence been sent to Bn CP on L/Cpl. Simpson. Need letters immediately.
1128		98	101128	TA-Arear: Contact A6 at fwd CP for letter on L/cpl Simpson.
1129		99	101129	TA-A rear: Resupply.
1133		100	101133	B rear-B: Send in 1 more man for mine school.
1134		101	101134	T-TB: request T02 and T0D of B3 patrol 11 July.
1135		102	101135	TA-T: Alfa 3-1 returned, Alfa 1-3 at check point 3.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 100001H July 1966

TO: 102400H July 1966

UN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1145		102	101145	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 returned, Alfa 1-3 at check point 3.
1145		103	101145	TA-T3: Alfa 2-3 at check point 4.
1205		104	101205	TA-T3: Alfa plans 11 July-12 July.
1150		105	101150	TB-T3: Bravo 3 patrol 11 July, TOR.
1152		106	101152	TB-T3: Bravo 2 at check point 3.
1200		107	101200	TC-T3: Charlie 3 patrol has returned.
1200		108	101200	TB-T3: Bravo 2 at check point 4.
1213		109	101213	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
1214		110	101214	TA-T3: Alfa 2-3 at check point 5.
1225		111	101225	T2-T3B: UPI news service report will arrive 1/1 fwd CP. during afternoon to interview Marine promoted in the field by Today 6. ISO lists Marines name as L/cpl J. W. McKeeale Cl/1. This CP has no knowledge of nay sopot promotions except L/cpl Morgan. L/cpl. McKenzie promoted to L/cpl 1 July 66 as regular promotion. Have Marine to be interviewed be brought to fwd CP.
1226		112	101226	TA-T3: Alfa 2-3 has returned.
1240		113	101240	T3-TA, C, D, 3B: Pass word code for today is code 11.
1250		114	101250	TB-T3: Bravo 2 now at check point 5. This will be their PPB. Will send in coord. later.
1252		115	101252	T3B-T3: Today 2-1 patrol now back at the CP.
1253		116	101253	TB-T3: Bravo 3 patrol is at check point 4.
1255		117	101255	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
1257		118	101257	TD-T3: Delta 1 Alfa and Delta 1 Bravo at check point 3.
13000		119	101300	TB-T3: Coord, for Bravo 2 PPB 092602.
1305		120	101305	TB-T3: Bravo 3 patrol now at check point 5.
1304		121	101304	TD-T3: Delta 1 Alfa has returned to CP.
1305		122	101305	TA-T14: L U'S. Ill 103.6 headaches. diagnosis: unk. Senior corpsman requests. Location is R-1.7, D-0.4. L/cpl. FITE.
1315		123	101315	T31-T3B: Request you commence laying additional line to HO1 AN.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 100001H July 1966

TO: 102400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1340		124	101340	T3B-T3: Resupply for T3B.
1345		125	101345	T14-T3B: Sudden Death has rejected priority heko request procedures are effective for mag 16 A/C. From 0800-1700, AC generally on 1 hour alert other hours, request must be submitted prior to 1800 on day prior to date requested outside TAOR, request must be submitted prior to 1000 on day prior. Sudden death will not approve. Requests not meeting these conditions.
1400		126	101400	TD-T3: Delta 2 Bravo at check point 3. Delta 3 Bravo at check point 4.
1440		127	101440	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3F Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
1416		128	101416	TA-T3: Change in Alfa plans.
1424		129	101424	T-TB: Request following men be returned to Today CP. rear as court martial witness. L/cpl K-8139. Bravo 2 and Lt. G-8081 B-1 helicopter will pick up at their present CP. location at 1600 today.
1430		130	101430	Bw3-T3: LL at this end is up.
1447		131	101447	T6-T3: I want the Comm Q and 1 tech to report to me at the forward CP. this afternoon be prepared to spend 4 days in the field.
1450		132	101450	T3B-T3: 1 Pro-10 and 1 re-25 were supposed to be sent to this position by convoy. They didn't arrive. Request they be sent this afternoon aboard courier run.
1455		133	101455	TD-T3: Delta 2 Bravo has returned to CP.
1500		134	101500	T3-TC: Request you shift your C3A ambush because it is across the boundary.
1504		135	101504	Motherhood-T3: All secure, negative contact.
1510 1		136	101510	MAOI-T3: MA 2-5 hit a mine between Charlie 3 Bravo CP. and 3 pit. CP. Negative casualties. Security being established.
1520		137	101520	TC-T3B,3A: C6A and 2 tigers are going to aid LVT that hit mine. Will submit sppt report at that time.
1521		138	101521	TC-T3A: Change for C3A ambush right 2.2 up 0.4.
1540		139	101540	T-T3B: Ref. your 101418H. correspondence originated via chain of command and will be delivered to regt. 11 July 1966.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 100001H July 1966

TO: 102400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1541		140	101541	T3-T3B: Bravo 2 new PPB 092602. Everything else remains the same.
1556		141	101556	T2-T2A: Need ASAP 50 copy's each of map sheets covering our TAOR.
1605		142	101605	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3: Sitrp: all secure, negative contact.
1620		143	101620	T3B-T3: Large manila envelope was sent to Buzzard this morning aboard carrier. It contains an officer's fitness report and was addressed to B rear. Request you make another check with B first Sargeant to ascertain if he did receive it.
1715		144	101715	TA-T3: Additional ambush. R4.7 U. O.7 1700-1900 departed.
1725		145	101725	TH-T3: All secure.
1715		146	101715	TB-T3: Plans for 11 July.
1805		147	101805	T3A-T3: In regards to team of Vn Marines request correspondence is being prepared will be forwarded through channels and MAF for action.
1754		148	101754	T2-T2A: 6 VCS captured by Alfa Co. sent to DIEN for interrogation.
1832		149	101832	TC-T3: Charlie 3 going to register 60mm have cleared area and can see rounds land.
1858		150	101858	TC-T3: Impact area 60mm 143612.
1903		151	101903	TA,B,C,D, 3B-T3: All secure.
1902		152	101902	TC-T3: Charlie 2 and Charlie 3 PPB's.
1910		153	101910	TB-T3: Corrections in earlier plans.
1912		154	101912	TA-T3: Alfa 1-1 has returned. Alfa 1-4 has departed.
1905		155	101905	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 departed.
1915		156	101915	Circumference-T3: 2300-0600-0605665-074677 night activities.
1935		157	101935	TB-T3: Request resupplies from today 4.
1936		158	101936	TB-T3: Request resupplies from today 4.
2000		159	102000	T3B-T3: Resupply request.
1930		160	101930	TB-T3: Bravo 3-2 ambush departed.
1942		161	101942	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 patrol at check point 1.
1959		162	101959	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
2005		163	102005	TA5-T3: Cancelled A1-2-2-2-A ambush and patrol.
2012		164	102012	TD-T3: "edevac complete.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 100001H July 1966

TO: 102400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2018		165	102018	TD-T3: Delta 3 Charlie departed.
2006		166	102006	TD-T3: Delta 2 Bravo departing.
2030		167	102030	TC-T3: Charlie ambush departing.
2031		168	102031	TA-T3: Alfa 3 1 at check point 2, in ambush.
2032		169	102032	TA-T3: Alfa 21 departed.
2035		170	102035	TD-T3: Delta 2 Bravo at check point 1, in ambush.
2055		171	102055	TC-T3: Charlie 1 ambush departing.
2101		172	1021 01	A,B,C,D,3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
None		173	10none	TB-T3: Bravo 1 has VC mortar located by Sound at (BT 092566) mortars firing into Dist Hdqts.
2105		174	102105	T6-T3: Forget about 60mm Fire Arty Mission.
2120		175	1021 20	TD-T3: Delta 3 Alfa departing. Delta 2 Bravo at check point 2.
2130		176	102130	TD-T3: Delta 1 Bravo departed.
2136		177	102136	TB-T3: Bravo 2 hit by VC no assistance required.
2150		178	102150	TC-T3: Charlie 3 ambush in position.
2131		178	102131	TB-T3: Bravo 21 and Bravo 22 departed.
2210		180	102210	TB-T3: Emergency Medevac civilian shrapnel.
2211		181	102211	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
2226		182	102226	TD-T3: Delta 3-1 at checkpoint 1, in ambush position.
2224		183	102224	TD-T3: Delta 2 Bravo at check point 1 in ambush position.
2245		184	102245	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 patrol at check point 1.
2300		185	102300	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 patrol returned to CP. Alfa 2-1 patrol at check point 1 in ambush.
2301		186	102301	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
2320		187	102320	TB-T3: All Bravo ambushes in positions.
2328		188	102328	TD-T3: Delta 1 Bravo at check point 2.

TO: 102400H JULY 1966

[illegible]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 120001H June/66

TO: 122400H June/66

CN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0017		1	120017	TD-T: 2 Charlie departed.
0025		2	120025	TA-T: 1-4 returned.
0025		3	120025	TC-T: 1 Alfa & 2 Alfa in position.
0037		4	120037	TC-T: 3 Charlie departed.
0038		5	120038	TA-T: 2-1 returned.
0040		6	120040	T34-T: Perimeter all secure.
0038		7	120038	TB-T: LP spotted 10-12 VC, called arty mission.
0050		8	120050	TC-T: Charlie 1 returned.
0100		9	120100	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0057		10	120057	TD-T: 2 Charlie in position.
0108		11	120108	TA-T: 2-2 departed to join 2 other squads.
0114		12	120114	TC-T: 3 Charlie in position.
0117		13	120117	TC-T: 2 Bravo at check point 3.
0120		14	120120	TC-T: 1 Alfa departed.
0135		15	120135	TA-T: Alfa 1 assist departed.
0136		16	120136	TC-T: Charlie 3 departed.
0140		17	120140	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0145		18	120145	TA-T: 1-1 returned.
0150		19	120150	TD-T: 3 Charlie in position.
0200		20	120200	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0208		21	120208	TC-T: 1 Alfa in position.
0215		22	120215	TD-T: 2 Bravo departed, 3 Charlie departing ambush site.
0220		23	120220	TD-T: 2 Bravo returned.
0223		24	120223	TC-T: 2 Charlie departed.
0255		25	120255	TD-T: 1 Bravo in position.
0256		26	120256	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0250		27	120250	TD-T: 2 Charlie in position.
0300		28	120300	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0400		29	120400	A,B,C,D,3b-T: All secure.
0415		30	120415	TD-T: Delta 1 at check point 2.
0430		31	120430	BD-B3: 1 Bravo returned.
0500		32	120500	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0513		33	120513	TD-T: 3 Alfa returned.
0525		34	120525	TB-T: 3-2 returned.
0526		35	120526	TD-T: 1 Charlie returned.
0535		36	120535	TB-T: 1-2 and 1-1 returned.
0540		37	120540	TB-T: 3-1 returned.
0544		38	120544	TC-T: 1 Alfa returned.
0548		39	120548	TA-T: Alfa not in sweep position.
0555		40	120555	TD-T: 3 Charlie returned.
0600		41	120600	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.

S-2/S-3...

FROM: 12000H July 66

TO: 122400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0604		42	120604	TB-T: 3-1 returned.
0623		43	120623	TD-T: 2 Charlie returned.
0640		44	120640	TD-T: Charlie 1 at check point 1.
0650		45	120650	TC,B-T: Charlie 2 Alfa and 3 Charlie returned. Bravo 3-2 returned.
0702		46	120702	BD-B: Delta 1 departed for PPB.
0703		47	120703	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0705		48	120705	TA-T3: in position 0505. Rpt delayed. comm difficulty.
0645		49	120645	Bravo A 1-T3: Spot report 110645.
0735		50	120735	Bravo A 1-T3: Road is now open.
0736		51	120736	T3B-T3: Send 1 sqd. from Bravo 1 to forward CP for security.
0800		52	120800	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
0800		53	120800	TD-T3: Delta 1 now new PPB.
0805		54	120805	TA-T3: Cancellations for 11 July.
0745		55	120745	BA1-T3: Spot report 110745H.
0810		56	120810	T14-T3E: "see helo's this morning if you possible can. If we fail to use them we will lose them.
0827		57	120827	Bravo A1-T3: Returning to CP.
0845		58	120845	T3B-T3: Request list of all CO copy of CP & PPB
0900		59	120900	MH-T3: All secure.
0905		60	120905	T31-T3: Send 1 2511 to TC CP.
0910		61	120910	T22-T3: Request clearance Arty H&I.
0915		62	120915	T3-TA6: Blackwell 6 will visit County Fair.
0916		63	120916	T3-T6: Blackwell 6 will visit Alfa CP.
0926		64	120926	T28-T3: Be prepared to Monitor Regt TAG M475 on moments notice.
0940		65	120940	T22-T3: Request clearance for Arty H&I.
0940		66	120940	Blade 14-T3: Blade 6 will be in A's position at 1315.
0941		67	120941	T22-T3: Request clearance Arty H&I's.
0945		68	120945	TB-T3: Bravo 3 at check point 1.
1010		69	121010	TB-T3: PPB's and CP locations.
0815 LE		70	120815	TB-T3: Bravo 2 searched area in which VC were sighted. Negative results.
1028		71	121028	T3-TD: Check patrols for Delta 1 Alfa.
1030		72	121030	TD-T3: Delta 3 Charlie check point 1.
1031		73	121031	T3-TD: Request for plans.
1036		74	121036	T28-T3B: Come up on Regt. TAG.
1045		75	121045	TC-T3: Charlie Alfa 2 at check point 3.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 110001H July 1966

TO: 132400H July 1966

UN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1043		76	121043	MA01-T3: 4 Sardines enroute to your position.
1045		77	121045	TC-T3: Backlash report.
1120		78	121120	TD-T3: Backlash report.
1035		79	121035	TA-T3: Both sleepers 1 awake will go as scheduled.
1053		80	121053	MH-T3: all secure.
1100		81	121100	TA-TA6: Request one nomination for S-2 scout.
1100		82	1211008	TB-T3: Bravo 3 at check point 2.
1101		83	121101	TA6-TA: We nominate Pfc D-8558.
1105		84	121105	TC6-T3B: Casualty report.
1043		85	121043	TD-T3: New departure for Delta 1 Alfa 1245.
0835 LE		86	120835	TC-T3: Casualty report.
1130		87	121130	T3A-T3: Delta 1 Alfa will depart at 1200.
0930 LE		88	120930	TC-T3: Casualty report.
0930 LE		89	120930	TC-T3: Casualty report.
0930 LE		90	120930	TC-T3: Casualty report.
1120		91	121120	T3B-T4: Resupply report.
1125		92	121125	TC-T3: Intelligence report.
1135		93	121135	TA-T3: Today 6 at TA6 CP.
1136		94	121136	TC-T3: Charlie 2 at check point 4.
1210		95	121210	MA 01-T3: MA 01 and 3 sardines have entered CP.
1225		96	121225	TC-T3: Charlie 1 ambush had returned.
1226		97	121226	TD-T3: Delta 1 Alfa at check point 1.
1245		98	121245	T3B-T3: Bravo 3 has returned, Bravo 2 departing.
1250		99	121250	MA 01-T3: Now in rear CP. Going to forward CP.
1300		100	121300	TA, B, C, D, 3B-T3: All secured.
1300		101	121300	TD-T3: Delta 1 Alfa at check point 2.
1315		102	121315	T4-T3B: Unable to send rest of resupply today. by LVM will arrive later today by truck.
1315		103	121315	TA-T3: 4 VCS taken tomorrow to District Chief County Fair 1-6 cleared by T-6.
1330		104	121330	TD-T3: Delta 1 Alfa at check point 3.
1344		105	121344	MA 01-T3: A01, 20, 26 departing for forward CP.
1346		106	121346	T3B-T3: Request to know if Amtrac Bn is going to send Acetylene torch to repair Sardine; (reply) we know nothing about it.
1410		107	121410	BD-B3: Delta 2 Alfa has departed.
1430		108	121430	TB-T3: Plans 13 July submitted (day and night).
1430		109	121430	TB-T3: Plans 12 July submitted (day).
1425		110	121425	BB-T3: Bravo 2 at check point 2.
1428		111	121428	T3-T3B: Called Murphy Alfa CP. They said all welders are committed. Will check in the

S-2/S-3

FROM: 110001H July 1966

TO: 112400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				morning. Request to know if Sardines at your position filed request through proper channels.
1455	112	121455	TA-T3:	Spot report 110935H.
1442	113	121442	TC-T3:	Charlie 3 has departed.
1440	114	121440	TB-T3:	Position report.
1505	115	121505	T3A-T3:	Delta 3 Charlie at check point 2.
1459	116	121459	TD-T3:	Delta 2 Alfa at check point 1.
1455	117	121455	TA-T3:	Change Alfa 3-1 to Delta 1900-2400/12 July.
1515	118	121515	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3:	All secure.
1537	119	121537	T3B-T3:	Request BTM of truck to forward CP.
1550	120	121550	TD2A-T3:	Spot report 111530H.
1544	121	121544	T3B-T3:	Inform Today 1 to pick up papers or courier run at Buzzard.
1600	122	121600	TD-T3:	Delta 2 Alfa is at check point 2, Delta 1 Alfa at check point 5.
1605	123	121605	TB-T3B	Bravo 2 patrol at check point 4.
1607	124	121607	TD-T3:	Delta 2 Alfa at check point 3.
1615	125	121615	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3:	All secure, negative contact.
1656 IE.	126	121656	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3:	All secure, negative contact.
1710	127	121710	TD1A-T3:	Spot report 111635H.
1730	128	121730	TB2-T3:	Spot report 111530H.
1730	129	121730		Spot report 111705H.
1535	130	121535	T3B-T3:	BAS resupply request, Piperazine, Euracin ointment.
1721	131	121721	TD1A-T3:	Delta 1 Alfa returned to CP.
1728	132	121728	TD2A-T3:	Delta 2 Alfa in CP1.
1720	133	121720	TD-T3:	Delta 2 Alfa at check point 4.
1746	134	121746	TC-T3:	Charlie 3 at PPB.
1805	135	121805	TB-T3:	Bravo 2 returned.
1800	136	121800	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3:	Sitrep: all secure, negative contact.
1850	137	121850	TB-T2:	Progress report TAN Mv 1.
1910	138	121910	TA-T3:	Alfa 1A1 departed.
1900	139	121900	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3:	Sitrep: All secure.
1901	140	121901	TC-T3:	Apprehended 6 VCS, see spot report 111730.
1920	141	121920	TD-T3:	Delta 2 apprehended 1 VCS, see spot report 111920.
1921	142	121921	T3B-T3:	Resupply.
1945	143	121945	TB-T3:	Delta 2 Bravo departed.
1946	144	121946	TC-T3:	Panfiring 45 Cal. pistol.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 130001H July 1966

TO: 132400H July 1966

UN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1955	146	121955	BD-B3:	Delta 2 Bravo at check point 1.
1705	146	121705	T2-T2A:	Concerning 6 VCS captured.
1910	147	121910	TC-T:	Charlie 3 will Famfire.
1943	148	121943	T6-T3:	Want 1 section 81's sent from rear to forward.
2000	149	122000	MH-T3:	All secure, Alfa 3-1 departed.
2002	150	122002	TB-T3:	Bravo 3-2 departed.
2030	151	122030	BD-B3:	Delta 2 Bravo is in position.
2045	152	122045	B34-B3:	Premier all secure, LP in position.
2020	153	122020	TD,A-T3:	Delta 3 Alfa departing, Alfa 3-1 at check point 1.
2046	154	122046	TC,D-T3:	Charlie 2 in position, Delta 3 Bravo departed.
2045	155	122045	T6-T3:	Inform Blackwell that I don't have the equipment nor personnel to operate at both CP's.
2050	156	122050	T3B-T3:	Request you inform this station on reply to my last message.
2100	157	122100	MH-T3:	All secure, negative contact.
2101	158	122101	TB,D-T3:	BRAVO 3-1 departed, Delta 3 Alfa at check point 1.
2107	159	122107	TA-T3:	Alfa 3-1 at check point 2 and in position.
2110	160	122110	T3-T6:	Blackwell 6 says make arrangements to monitor regt. Tac.
2111	161	122111	TB-T3:	Bravo 3-1 departed, Bravo 3-2 in posit.
2117	162	122117	TD-T3:	Delta 1 Bravo departed.
2120	163	122120	T3B-T3:	Send (3) volley balls and 1 net.
2124	164	122124	TB,B-T3:	Bravo 1-1 departed, and Charlie 1 departed.
2145	165	122145	TB-T3:	Bravo 1-2 has been cancelled.
2130	166	122130	T6-T3:	Tell Blackwell that we will come up with the operators but want PRC-25 from regt.
2200	167	122200	MH-T3:	All secure, negative contact.
2200	168	122200	TB-T3:	Bravo 2-2 departed, 3-1 in position.
2200	169	122200	BD-B3:	Delta 2 Delta moving to 2nd ambush.
2207	170	122207	TC-T3:	Charlie 1 in position.
2230	171	122230	BD-B3:	Delta 2 Bravo in position.
2223	172	122223	T-T6:	Info concerning forward CP.
2235	173	122235	TD-T3:	Delta 1 Bravo at check point 1, 1 Charlie departed.
2300	174	122300	T34-T3:	Lines all secure.
2300	175	122300	TB-T3:	Bravo 2-1 departed.

TO: 132400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/ INCIDENT
2300	176	102300	MH-T3:	All secure, negative contact.
2320	177	102320	TA-T3:	Alfa 3-1 at check point 3.
2334	178	102334	TA-T3:	Alfa 1-1 has returned.
2352	179	102352	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3:	All secure.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 120001H July 66

TO: 122400H July 66

UN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0001H		1	120001	TA-T: 3-1 returned.
0035		2	120035	TGD-T: Delta 2 departed, Charlie 1 returned.
0050		3	120050	TC-T: 2 Bravo returned, 2 Charlie departed.
0055		4	120055	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0105		5	120105	TC-T: 3 Alfa in position.
0111		6	120111	TC-T: 1 Alfa departed.
0115		7	120115	TC-T: Charlie 3 returned.
0135		8	120135	TD-T: 2 Bravo at IP.
0155		9	120155	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0200		10	120200	TD-T: 2 Charlie at check point 1.
0250		11	120250	Motherhood-T: All secure.
0255		12	120255	TD-T: 1 Charlie at check point 2.
0400		13	120400	Motherhood-T: All secure.
0425		14	120425	TC-T: 1 Alfa returning.
0425		15	120425	TB-T: 2-2 returned.
0430		16	120430	TC-T: 2 Bravo departed ambush site.
0450		17	120450	TD-T: 1 Bravo returned.
0455		18	120455	A6,A5,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0500		19	120500	TC-T: 1 Alfa returned.
0500		20	120500	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0510		21	120510	TD-T: 3 Bravo returned.
0520		22	120520	TB-T: 2-1 and 3-2 returned.
0540		23	120540	B-T: Starting sweep.
0545		24	120545	TB-T: 3-1 returned.
0555		25	120555	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0555		26	120555	B34QB3: Delta 1 Charlie returned.
0555		27	120555	Motherhood-T: All secure.
0557		28	120557	T3B-T: Bravo sending two tigers back for fuel.
0605		29	120605	TC-T: Charlie 1 departing.
0620		30	120620	TD-T: 2 Charlie returned.
0630		31	120630	TD-T: Delta 3 Alfa returned.
0635		32	120635	Brafus A1-T: Can run for ice for mess hall go past us. Negative nothing goes past you.
0655		33	120655	BD5-T: Request permission to blow dud M-26.
0650		34	120650	TC-T: 2 Charlie returned.
0620		35	120620	TB-T: 1-1 returned.
0700		36	120700	TC-T: Charlie 1 at check point 2.
0700		37	120700	Intelligence report.
0705		38	120705	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0710		39	120710	TC-T: 3 Alfa returned.
0714		40	120714	TB-T: Bravo 3 departed.
0740		41	120740	TD-T: Delta 2 Alfa departed.

S-2/S-3 7/1

FROM: 120001H July 66

TO: 122400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
		42	120750	TA6-T3B: Request you direct Charlie 3 to move entire unit to Alfa 1 PPB by 120900. Frag order for upcoming county fair will be issued there.
0752		43	120752	TB-T: Bravo 3 at check point 1.
0803		44	120803	TC-T: Charlie 2 at check point 1.
0802		45	120802	T3B-T4: Resupply request.
0805		46	120805	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0815		47	120815	TD2A-T: 2 Alfa at check point 2, Delta 3 moving toward new PPB.
0900		48	120900	TD-T: 1 Alfa at check point 1.
0855		49	120855	TB-T: 1-1 will be at PF fire range.
0902		50	120902	TB-T: Bravo 3 at check point 2.
0925		51	120925	T3B-T: Today 6 leaving this position for CF 1-6.
0926		52	120926	T-TD: Request plans.
0926		53	120926	T-TB: Request LP's.
0945		54	120945	T22-TA: Send all bond forms to rear.
0945		55	120945	T22-TA: Request clearance H&I's.
0947		56	120947	T22-TB: Request clearance for H&I's.
0948		57	120948	T22-TC: Request clearance for H&I's.
0950		58	120950	T22-TD: Request clearance for H&I's.
0955		59	120955	T2-All units: Password code is 73 for today.
0959		60	120959	TD-T: Plans 13 July.
1014		61	121014	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1030		62	121030	TC2-T: Called regt on spot report.
1028		63	121028	TB-T: LP locations.
1033		64	121033	TC-T: Charlie 1 returned.
1032		65	121032	TD-T: 1 Alfa at check point 2.
1035		66	121035	TD-T: Delta 3 leaving for new PPB.
1038		67	121038	T-TA: Request status of 1-3.
1039		68	121039	TB-T: Bravo 3 at check point 3.
1100		69	121100	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1102		70	121102	TB-T: Bravo 3 at check point 4.
1130		71	121130	T4-T3B: Resupply will have everything except claymore mines and M-79 rounds.
1132		72	121132	T3-TB: Check your LP locations.
1145		73	121145	T-TC: Request for plans.
1146		74	121146	TB-T: Bravo 1 ceased firing.
1149		75	121149	TA5-T: Cancellations for today.
1200		76	121200	TC-T: Charlie 2 returned.
1200		77	121200	TC-T: Plans for 13 July.
1205		78	121205	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 120001H July 66

TO: 122400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1209		79	121209	TA-T: All secure.
1210		80	121210	TA-T: CF 1-5 terminated, CF 1-6 Commenced.
1225		81	221225	T3B-TA: CF officials will arrive by 1500.
1230		82	121230	T-T3B: Have Blackwell radio relay team at your position.
1232		83	121232	TD-T: 1 Alfa at check point 3.
1300		84	121300	Motherhood-T: All secure.
1310		85	121310	BD-B3: Delta 3 at new PFB 1130H.
1255		86	121255	TB-T: Bravo 2 departing.
1307		87	121307	T-T: 3-2 departed.
1310		88	121310	BD-B3: 1 Alfa at check point 4.
1320		89	121320	BD-B3: 1 Alfa at check point 5.
1322		90	121322	TD-T: 3 Charlie departed.
1330		91	121330	TB-T: Bravo 1 departed.
1332		92	121332	T3A-TG: Request position of LP's.
1335		93	121335	TC-T: LP's for 13 July.
1340		94	121340	TB-T: Bravo 1 at check point 1.
1355		95	121355	BD-B3: 3 Charlie check point 1, 1 Alfa returned.
1340		96	121340	TB-T: Request you re-check Charlie 1.
1400		97	121400	Motherhood-T: All secure.
1400		98	121400	Brufus A1-T: Departing CP On sweep.
1405		99	121405	TB-T: Bravo 2 check point 2.
1408		100	121408	TA-T: 3-2 check point 2.
1424		101	121424	TB-T: Bravo 1 check point 2.
1437		102	121437	TD-T: 2 Alfa check point 4.
1500		103	121500	Motherhood-T: All secure.
1505		104	121505	TD-T: 3 Charlie check point 2.
1501		105	121501	TD-T: 2 Alfa check point 5.
1505		106	121505	TB-T: Bravo 1 check point 3.
1440		107	121440	T-TA,C,3B: Reference to frag order 35-66.
1526		108	121526	TD-T: 2 Alfa at IP.
1530		109	121530	TB-T: 2 Alfa check point 3.
1540		110	121540	TB-T: Bravo 2 check point 2.
1550		111	1550	Brufus A1-T: Sweep complete.
1700		112	121700	TB-T: Bravo 1 returned.
1740		113	121740	T-T3B: Cancel Alfa 1-1 sleeper.
1800		114	121800	TA5-T: Plans for 13 and 14 July.
1806		115	121806	A,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1830		116	121830	T3A-T2: Need all details on CF 1-5.
1831		117	121831	TD-T: 3 Charlie returned.
1900		118	121900	TB,C,D-T: All secure.
1910		119	121910	TA-T: 3-1 departed.

TO: 122400H JUL 66

UN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1950		119	121950	TC-T: Request status of appeal of NIP in care of C 0926.
1951		120	121951	TB-T: 2-2 departed.
1955		121	121955	A,B,C,D,3 ^H -T: All secure.
1959		122	121959	TB-T: 2-1 departing.
2003		123	122003	TA-T: 3-1 at check point 2.
2005		124	122005	H&S-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2034		125	122034	C-Battery-T: LP going out east gate.
2030		126	122030	TC-T: 2 Charlie departed, also Charlie 1.
2030		127	122030	TA-T: 3-1 at check point 3.
2045		128	122045	TC-T: Charlie 1 in position.
2055		129	122055	Month-B3: LP locations.
2100				B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2100		131	122100	T3B-T: Resupply request.
2104		132	122104	D-TA: 3 Bravo departed.
2143		133	122143	T3B-T: Plans for forward CP.
2156		134	122156	BD-B3: 3 Bravo at IP and 3 Alfa.
2200		135	122200	A,B,C, ^D ,3B-T: All secure.
2211		136	222211	TD-T: 3 Bravo in position, 1 Bravo departed.
2230		137	122230	BD-B3: 2 Bravo in position.
2245		138	122245	TB-T: 1-2 in position.
2300		139	122300	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2300		140	122300	A,B,C, ^D ,3B-T: All secure.
2305		141	122305	T-T3B: Charlie 1 chane in daywork.
2310		142	122310	TE-T: 1-1 in position.
2324		143	122324	TB-T: 2 Charlie departing.
2320		144	122320	TA-T: 2-1 in position.
2332		145	122332	TC-T: Charlie 1 leaving ambush site.
2350		146	122350	Motherhood-T: All secure.
2355		147	122355	TA-T: Alfa 3-1 returned.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 130000H July 66

TO: 132400H JUNE 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0008		1	13008	TA-T: Alfa 2-1 at check point 3.
0015		2	130015	TD-T: Delta 1 Charlie departed.
0007		3	130007	Charlie 1 returned.
0030		4	130030	TC-T: 1 Alfa departed.
0050		5	130050	B34-B3: All secure.
0042		6	130042	TA-T: 2-2 returned.
0050		7	130050	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0055		8	130055	TC-T: 1 Alfa in position.
0150		9	130150	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0250		10	130250	B34-B3: All secure.
0150		11	130150	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0255		12	130255	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0323		13	130323	TD-T: Delta 2 returned to CP 3 Alfa at check point 3.
0330		14	130330	TC-T: 2 Bravo returned.
0323		15	130323	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0406		16	130406	TC-T: TC-T: 2 Delta departed.
0410		17	130410	TC-T: Charlie 2 returned.
0500		18	130500	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0500		19	130500	TD-T: 1 and 3 BBravo returned.
0510		20	130510	TB-T: 2-1 and 2-2 returned.
0525		21	0525	Brafus A1-T: Leaving on minesweep.
0540		22	130540	TC-T: 1 Alfa returned.
0541		23	130541	TB-T: 1-1, 1-2, 3-1 returned.
0558		24	130558	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0600		25	130600	TB-T: 3-2 returned.
0604		26	130604	TC-T: Charlie 1 departing.
0605		27	130605	TD-T: 1 Charlie at IP.
0625		28	130625	TA6-T: All secure having trouble with PRC-10.
0629		29	130629	TD-T: 1 and 2 Charlie returned.
0630		30	130630	Brafus A1-T: Starting sweep.
0635		31	130635	TD-T: 3 Alfa at IP.
0643		32	130643	TC-T: Charlie 1 at check point 1.
0700		33	130700	TD-T: Departed for new FPB.
0704		34	130704	Brafus A1-T: Road is open.
0705		35	130705	T3B-T: Toda 2-1 departed.
0715		36	130715	A6,A5,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0720		37	130720	TA6-T: Results of County Fair 1-5.
0700		38	130700	T3B-T4: Resupply request.
0725		39	130725	TB-T: All secure.
0726		40	130726	TD-T: Delta 1 now at new FPB.
0752		41	130752	TC-T2: Intelligence report.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 130001H July 66

TO: 132400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
	0740	42	130740	T3B-T: 2-1 unloaded trucks.
	0747	43	130747	TB-T: Bravo 2 departed. Bravo 1 cancelled.
	0750	44	130750	T3B-T: On carrier run we will have box of radios.
	0800	45	130800	Motherhood-T: All secure.
	0810	46	130810	BD-B3: 3 Bravo departed.
	0812	47	130812	TA6-T: Today 2-1 at check point 1.
	0814	48	130814	T3B-T: Have material for 2 and 3 have someone pick it up.
	0830	49	130830	BD-B3: 3 Bravo at check point 1.
	0845	50	130845	BD-B3: Moving to new CP.
	0845	51	130845	BD-B3: Delta 2 departed.
	0911	52	130911	TB-T: Bravo 2 on the move.
	0920	53	130920	TC-T: Charlie 1 at check point 3.
	0941	54	130941	TC,D-T: Charlie 1 at check point 4. Delta 1 Alfa departed.
	0800	55	130800	T3-T: Request information on movies for CF.
	1005	56	130005	T3B-T: 2 Alfa 1 departed.
	1010	57	131010	T2-T: Delta 2 moving to new PPB.
	1015	58	131015	T22-T: Lost contact with VC.
	1025	59	131025	TB-T: Bravo 2 at check point 2.
	1030	60	131030	T22-T: Patrol located 100 meters north of contact position.
	1007	61	131007	T2-Motherhood: Password code is 80.
	1031	62	131031	TB-T: Bravo 2 at check point 3.
	1034	63	131034	T22-TA: Request H&I clearance.
	1035	64	131035	T7-T2: No school kits should be passed out.
	1037	65	131037	T22-TB: Request clearance on h&I.
	1038	66	131038	T-TB: Request LP locations.
	1039	67	131039	T22-TC,D,: Request clearance H&I.
	1047	68	131047	Motherhood-T: All secure.
	1047	69	131047	T-TC,D,A: Request plans 14 July.
	1109	70	131109	TD-T: 3 Bravo and 3 Kray with tigers in contact.
	1200	71	131200	Motherhood-T: All secure.
	1235	72	131235	TC-T: Plans for 14 July.
	1300	73	131300	TA6-T: Plans for 15 and 14 July.
	1301	74	131301	TA,B,C,L,3 rd -T: All secure.
	1313	75	131313	BD-B3: Tigers and squad returned.
	1310	76	131310	T-TA6: Do you require 50 rolls or less.
	1330	77	131330	TB-T: Bravo 3 at check point 2.
	1335	78	131335	T-TA5: Request LP's for 14 July.
	1340	79	131340	TA6-T: CP locations.
	1340	80	131340	B3-BD: Establish security patrol at 035653.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 13000H July 66

TO: 132400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1340		81	131340	B3-BD: CP and PPB locations.
1350		82	131340	TC-T: TOD of Charlie 2 is 1500.
1400		83	131400	TBD-T: 3Bravo returned.
1400		84	131400	TD-T: 2 Alfa departed.
1400		85	131400	Motherhood-T: All secure.
1410		86	131410	T3B-T: Request to register.
1415		87	131415	TB-T: Bravo 3 check point 4.
1420		88	131420	TB-T3B: Bravo 1 to retain PF.
1445		89	131445	TD-T: 81mm mortar section to BN CP.
1438		90	131438	TA,B,C,D,T: Position report.
1430		91	131430	T-TA,B,C,D: Request status.
1455		92	131445	TD-TA5: Request LP's 14 July.
1500		93	131500	Motherhood-T: All secure.
1505		94	131505	TB-T: Bravo 3 at check point 5.
1510		95	131510	TC-T: G2 departed.
1511		96	131511	TA5-T: LP location.
1517		97	131517	TU-T: 2 Alfa at check point 2.
1525		98	131525	TN-T: Bravo 3 PPB location.
1502		99	131502	TB-T: Information on spot report.
1520		100	131520	TB-T: Are sardines and tigers returning to CP.
1525		101	131525	TA-T: PPB and LP locations.
1620		102	131620	TC-T: Charlie 2 at check point 1.
1630		103	131630	TB-T: Located dud, demo team will blow them.
1640		104	131640	Motherhood-T: All secure.
1806		105	131806	TU-T: 2 Alfa at check point 3.
1818		106	131818	TA,N,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
181918		107	131819	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1830		108	131830	TC-T: Called in spot report.
1834		109	131834	TC-T: Medevac complete.
1835		110	131835	TC-T: Casualty report.
1857		111	131857	TB-T: Duds have been blown.
1819		112	131819	TD-T: 2 Alfa returned.
1859		113	131859	TCP-T: CP all secure.
1905		114	131905	TA-T: 3-1 departing.
1910		115	131910	TC-T: Charlie 2 at check point 2.
1906		116	131906	T-T3B: Delay your T2-1 24 hours.
1858		117	131858	T-T3B: Bravo 3 PPB 084616.
1920		118	121920	TA-T: 3-1 departed.
1740		119	131740	T-Blade3: Request permission for patrol.
1940		120	131940	T-T3B: T2-1 at check point 2.
1934		121	131934	TC-T: Charlie 2 will drop off at ambush site.
1937		122	131937	T3B-T4: Resupply request.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 130001H JULY 66

TO: 132400H JULY 66

TIME

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1910	123	131910	T3B-T:	Resupply request.
1940	124	131940	TB-T:	TB-T: Bravo 3-1 departed.
1945	125	131945	TA-T:	3-1 at check point 2.
2000	126	131945	TB-T:	2-1 departed.
2000	127	132000	A,B,C,D,3B-T:	All secure.
2000	128	132000	TD-T:	3 Charlie departed.
2000	129	132000	B34-B3:	All secure.
2010	130	132000	TC-T:	Charlie 1 departed.
2011	132	132011	TA-T:	3-1 check point 2.
2011	132	132011	TA-T:	Charlie 2 in position.
2000	133	132000	T2-T:	Serious incident report.
2020	134	132020	TB-T:	3-2 departed.
2035	135	132035	TB-T:	1-1, 1-2 departed.
2040	136	132040	TD-T:	3 Alfa departed.
2041	137	132041	TB-T:	2-1 in position.
2043	138	132043	TD-T:	2 Bravo departed.
2050	139	132050	TC-T:	Charlie 2 in position.
2059	140	132059	T16-T:	Will arrive in AM.
2100	141	132100	A,B,C,D,3B-T:	All secure.
2120	142	132120	T-TB:	Request status of 3-1- returned.
2122	143	132122	TD-T:	2 Bravo departed.
2154	144	132154	TB-T:	2 Bravo left again.
2200	145	132200	TD-T:	1 Charlie departed.
2200	146	132200	A,B,C,3B-T:	All secure.
2210	147	132210	TD-T:	3 Alfa in position.
2215	148	132215	TB02:	3-1 in position.
2225	149	132225	TA-T:	3-1 returned.
2242	150	132242	TC-T:	Charlie 2 returned.
2252	151	132252	TA-T:	2-1 at check point 3.
2259	152	132259	TD-T:	1 Bravo at check point 1.
2300	153	132300	A,B,C,D,3B-T:	All secure.
2315	154	132315	TD-T:	3 Charlie in position.
2328	155	132328	TA-T:	2-1 returned.
2334	156	132334	TD-T:	1 Charlie departed.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 140001 July 66

TO: 142400 July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0001		1	140001	TA-T3: A-1 at 132330H at 170590 received 5 rds incoming fire estimated 1 VC from coords. 172594. They returned fire with 15 7.62mm rds. and 1 M-26 grenade. Checked area with negative results.
0012		2	140012	TD-T3: Delta 1 Charlie in position.
0030		3	140030	TC-T3: Charlie 1 Alfa departing.
0042		4	140042	TD-T3: Delta 2 Charlie departing. Delta 2 Bravo at check point 2.
0050		5	140050	TA6-T3: A-1 at 140050 at coord. 170595 received approx. 5-6 rds. from enemy coords. 172594. Approximately 30 rds. M-60 returned. 1 squad, 2 tigers swept area with negative results.
0058		6	140058	TA, B, C, D, 3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure, Alfa received sniper fire.
0117		7	140117	TA-T3: Alfa 2-2 departed.
0155		8	140155	TA-T3: Alfa 2-2 in position. Squad sent to check area of sniper has returned.
0200		9	140200	TA, B, C, D, 3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure.
0300		10	140300	TA, B, C, D, 3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure.
0305		11	140305	TD-T3: Delta 3 Charlie at check point 3.
0315		12	140315	TD-T3: Delta 2 Bravo returned.
0326		13	140325	TA-T3: Alfa 2-2 leaving check point 2.
0330		14	140330	TD-T3: Delta 1 Bravo at check point 2.
0340		15	140340	TA-T3: Alfa 2-2 at check point 3.
0358		16	140358	TA-T3: Alfa 2-2 now in CP.
0400		17	140400	A6, B6, D, 3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
0500		18	140500	TC-T3: Charlie 1 Alfa ambush leaving ambush site.
0500		19	140500	A6, B, C, D, 3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
0508		20	140508	TC-T3: Charlie 1 Alfa ambush returned.
0510		21	140510	TB-T3: Bravo 2-1 ambush returned.
0524		22	140524	TD-T3: Delta 1 Bravo entering IP.
0525		23	140525	Brabus-T3: Brabus Alfa 1 departing on road sweep.
0545		24	140545	TB-T3: Bravo 1-1 ambush and 1-2 returned.
0547		25	140547	TB-T3: Bravo 3-1 ambush returned.
0549		26	140549	T3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 140601 July 66

TO: 142400 July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0600		27	140600	TB-T3: Bravo 3-2 returned.
0600		28	140600	TA,B,C,D3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
0606		29	140606	TC-T3: Charlie 2 Alfa ambush returned, Charlie 1 departing.
0615		30	140615	TB-T3: Bravo 2-2 ambush returned.
0637		31	140637	TC TD-T3: Charlie 1 at check point 1. Delta 2 Charlie entered IP.
0640		32	140640	TD-T3: Delta 1 Alfa departing IP.
0650		33	140650	T3-T4: To TA-6 request you keep check on County Fair, T3 will request progress report at 141430H.
0655		34	140655	TA,B,C,D,3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
0656		35	140656	TD-T3: Delta 3 Charlie returned.
0710		36	140710	Bravus A1-T3: Road is secure.
0715		37	140715	TB-T3: Bravo 2 patrol now departing.
0730		38	140730	TC-T3: Intelligence report: for 13 July Checked 30 males, 50 women & child. 20 males were forwarded to forward CP. 3 spider trap holes were blown at 115634 they were approx. 5 to 6 feet deep.
0737		39	140737	TB-T3: Bravo 2 patrol at check point 1.
0800		40	140800	TC-T3: Charlie 1 at check point 2.
0820		41	140820	TA-T3: Alfa 3-2 patrol now departing.
0830		42	140830	TB-T3: B 3-1 at 140730H at coords. 090617, 092622 searched area where ambush was spring (spot report 132145) 132000H and found one dead VC male, 20-30 years old. VC was in a house and had died of recent gunshot wounds. Patrol located another body in a gully in same area as Spot Report DTG 132200H. Body was 16-20 years old male who died of recent gunshot wounds. Both bodies believed to VC KIAS killed in incidents last night. No weapons or equipment located with bodies. "2 VC KIA."
0828		43	140828	TC-T3: Charlie 2 at check point 2.
0850		44	140850	TDIA-T3: See no. 42.
0840 LE		45	140840	TA-T3: TA sweep run complete.
0902		46	140902	TA-T3: Alfa 3-2 at check point 2.
0910		47	140910	T3B-T3: Result of 41 VCS, 17 VCC, 1

S-2/S-3

FROM: 140001H July 66

TO: 142400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				deserter, 17VCS, 6 undetermined, pass info to T2 to arrange transfer to FTT will keep you advised.
0910	48	140910		T3-TA5: Request night work & IPs for 15 July by 1200H.
0911	49	140911		TA, B, C, D, 3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
0912	50	140912		TA6-T3B: Now departing County Fair 1-6.
0915	51	140915		T3-TB: Request IPs location for 15 July by 1200H.
0917	52	140917		T3-TC, D: Request plans day/night work IPs for 15 July by 1200H.
0918	53	140918		T22-TC: Relay to T-63: request clear arty H&I's 131628, 103636, 103698.
0920	54	140920		T22-TD: Relay to T-64, request clear arty H&I's, 062607, 063613, 061619, 086629.
0945	55	140945		TA6-T3: Alfa in blocking position, for County Fair 1-7.
0950	56	140950		TB-T3: Bravo 2 at check point 3, Bravo 1 now leaving CP.
0945	57	140945		T3-TA6: Request what time County Fair 1-6 terminated report on OP at 1400 as previously requested.
0945	58	140945		T3-Blad3: County Fair 1-6 terminated 140940H. County Fair 1-7 commenced 140940H.
?	59	142		Blade 3-33: Were informed that Bound would assume Bald Eagle responsibility at 150530H.
1010	60	141010		T14-Motherhood: To avoid existing confusion during daily courier flights the following guide lines are effective: 1. All requests for Tifts must be to Today 14 by 0800 and 1545 hours. 2. Today 14 will schedule missions for maximum efficiency. 3. Helicopters will not divert from schedule except in an emergency. 4. Envelopes or papers will be carried by a courier. Courier will be returned to his unit. 5. Helos will work on LZ control frequency Button Yellow.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 140001H July 66

TO: 142400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				6. All LZ's will be marked with smoke grenades if possible.
				7. The hilos belong to the Battalion during this scheduled period and are available for any mission desired. Use them if you need them but their use must be scheduled for maximum effectiveness.
1012		61	141012	TD-T3: Delta 1 Alfa is at check point 3.
1020		62	141020	BD-B3: Delta 3 PPB 642628.
1020		63	141020	TB-T3: LP 14 July and other plans.
1021		64	141021	T3B-T3: Mine report.
1030		65	141030	TC-T3: Charlie 1 returning with 7 VC. Spot report follows ASAP.
1027		66	141027	TA-T3: Alfa 2-3 at check point 3, about 20 minutes ago.
1035		67	141035	T3-T6: Today is to assume "Bald Eagle" responsibility effective 150430H. Have initiated plans as discussed with T-6.
1115		68	141115	TD-T3: Delta 3 Charly has left CP.
1100 LE		69	141100	TB-T3: Nightwork for 15 July.
1120		70	141120	Motherhood-T3: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact. Could not contact A Co.
1145		71	141145	BD-B3: Delta 3 Charlie patrol at check point 1.
1145		72	141145	TA-TA6: Request one man nomination for embarkation school. Need today. Request full details.
1135		73	141135	TC-T3: Charlie 2 patrol at check point 2.
1150		74	141150	TC-T3: Charlie 2 patrol has returned.
1140 LE		75	141140	T3-T3B: Two men from division photo section at your CP send on courier run to this CP. Must be in this afternoon. Reply: Are at A6 CP will send in on Courier.
1202		76	141202	TA5-T3: Alfa plans 151800-161800.
1234		77	141234	TD-T3: Delta 1 Alfa at check point 4.
1235		78	141235	B3-B1ad3: Delta 3 Charlie patrol at 141235H at coords. 064625. Point of patrol observed one male running east through rice paddy. Patrol shouted for VCS to stop. VCS continued running. Squad fired (12) 7162 rounds. (1) M-79. Searched area, negative results.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 140000H July 66

TO: 142400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1254		79	141254	TD-T3: Delta 1 Alfa at check point 5.
1300		80	141300	TA, B, C, D, 3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure.
1322		81	141322	TB-T3: Day work 16 July.
1340		82	141340	T-TB: Request you notify RC 15 or RC 52. Call BCIA immediately.
1341		83	141341	B3-Plade 3: Engineers to repair bridge at BT 1858. Will keep 24 hr. security.
1345		84	141345	T3B-T16: Request you speed up delivery of medicine for VD.
1332		85	141332	TD-T3: Delta 1 Alfa returned.
1350		86	141350	Brabus A-T3: Going out on mine sweep now.
1355		87	141355	TD-T3: Delta 2 Alfa will be 15 minutes late leaving.
1356		88	141356	TD-T3: Delta 3 Charlie at check point 2.
1357		89	141357	TA-T3: Alfa 2 Bravo squad sent to guard bridge departed.
1400		90	141400	TA, B, C, D, 3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure.
1440		91	141440	C8-C6: Pay call will be 16 July.
1440		92	141440	T6-T3: Departed for County Fair.
?		93	14?	B(rear)-B3: Day 16 July.
1502		94	141502	TA, B, C, D, 3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
1452		95	141452	TD-T3: Delta 2 Alfa at check point 1.
1452		96	141452	TC-T3: Charlie 1 2 tigers, 2 Sardines and 24 VCS on way to forward cp.
1520		97	141520	Brabus A-T3: Mine sweep completed.
1521		98	141521	G. (rear)-C6: 1 E-6 on way to your position.
1533		99	141533	T2-T: 24 VCS captured by C Co. and 1 VBS captured A Co. sent to Hoi An.
1551		100	141551	TA6-T3: Sudden Death 6 at my position.
1605		101	141605	TA, B, C, D, 3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure.
1630		102	141630	TD-T3: Delta 3 Charlie left check point 3.
1650		103	141650	TD-T3: Delta 2 Alfa at check point 2, 3 Charlie returned.
1650		104	141650	TA(rear)-T3: Names for transfer.
1700		105	141700	TA, B, C, D, 3B-T3: All secure.
1715		106	141715	TD-T3: Delta 2 Alfa departed check point 2.
1730		107	141730	BD-B3: Delta 2 at check point 3.
1739		108	141739	T2-T2A: Interrogation report.

5-2/8-3

FROM: 140001H July 66

TO: 142100H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1740		109	141740	TA-T3: Delta 2 Alfa now returned.
1700		110	141700	TC-T3: Charlie 2 patrol entered village 114649. VCS ran. Marines pursued, VCS and captured him. His identification card indicated age as 58. He appears much younger. VCS to be forwarded to Bn. CP forward tomorrow, and then to District headquarters.
				VCS: L.
1755		111	141755	TA, B, C, D, 3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
1756		112	141756	TA6-T3: Received word that village police killed 1 VC and captured 1 K-50 on this CP operation.
1834		113	141834	T3-T3B: Change of Delta 1 plans.
1835		114	141835	T3B-T3: Intelligence report.
1825LE		115	141825	T3B-T3: Request info on 2 Sardines that departed rear CP for B's position.
1849		116	141849	TA6-T3: On msg. concerning VC shot in village by police, weapon was K-44. VC body not found.
1903		117	141903	TA, B, C, D, 3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure.
1940		118	141940	TB-T3: Bravo 1-2 departed.
2000		119	142000	BD-T3, Blade 3: Delta 3 PFB received 10 rds. fire.
2005		120	142005	3/1 Chuck-T3: Circumference has no patrols within 200 meters of your TAOR.
1940		121	141940	TB-T3: Bravo 1-2 patrol has departed.
1945		122	141945	T3B-T3: ARVNS cancelled out the Today 2 patrol for 15 July.
1958		123	141958	MA 01-T3: Request 1/0 CP with MA unit at your CP to see if 2 new Sardine have arrived.
1955		124	141955	TB-T3: Bravo 1-1 and 3-2 patrols have departed.
2005		125	142005	TB-T3: Bravo 3-2 patrol departed.
2009		126	142009	TA6, B, C, D, 3B-T3: Sitrep: All secured, negative contact.
2917		127	142917	TC-T3: Charlie 1 patrol now departing.
2022		128	142022	TD, B-T3: Delta 1 Bravo patrol left IP and Bravo 1-2 patrol in position.
2030		129	142030	TB-T3: Bravo 3-1 patrol now departing.
2030		130	142030	TA6-T3: Alfa 2-1 patrol now departing.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 140001H July 66

TO: 142400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2039		131	142039	TB-T3: Bravo 1-1 patrol in position.
2040		132	142040	TB-T3: Bravo 3-2 patrol at check point 1.
2107		133	142107	TA6, B, C, D, 3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
2046 IE		134	142046	TD-T3: Delta 1 Bravo patrol in position.
2104		135	142104	TB, A6, D-T3: Bravo 2-2, Delta 2 Bravo, Alfa 3-1 have departed and Bravo 2-1 patrol is in position.
2120		136	142120	TC-T3: Request you check personnel for rifle.
2115		137	142115	TA6-T3: (1) P F became ill at 1100H coming in from patrol.
2130		138	142130	TC-T3: Charlie 2 patrol now departing.
2131		139	142131	TD-T3: Delta 3 Alfa patrol now leaving TP.
2139		140	142139	TD-T3: Delta 2 Bravo patrol set in first ambush.
2136		141	142136	TA-T3: Alfa 2-1 patrol has reached check point 1.
2155		142	142155	B34-T3: CP perimeter all secured.
2210		143	142210	TA6-T3: Alfa 3-1 patrol at check point 1.
2215		144	142215	TA6, 3B, B, C, D-T3: Sitrep: All secured, negative contact.
2216		145	142216	TD-T3: Delta 3 Bravo patrol now departing.
2220		146	142220	TA6-T3: Alfa 2-1 patrol now in position.
2135		147	142135	BD-B3: Delta 2 Charlie patrol has departed.
2235		148	142235	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 patrol at check point 3.
2255		149	142255	TA6, 3B, B, C, D-T3: Sitrep: all secure, negative contact.
2300		150	142300	B34-B3: CP perimeter all secured.
2345		151	142345	TA6, 3B, C, D, B-T3: Sitrep: all secure, negative contact. Bravo 3-1 and Bravo 3-2 are in position. Charlie 2.
?		152	14?	TA-T3: Alfa 2-1 at check point 3.
?		153	14?	TD-T3: Delta 2 Charlie departed.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 150001H July 1966

TO: 152400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0005		1	150005	TD-T: Delta 2-B in position.
0008		2	150008	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has returned.
0030		3	150030	TC-T: Charlie 1 has returned.
0030		4	150030	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 4.
0040		5	150040	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 5.
0041		5	150041	TC-T: Charlie 2 has returned.
0100		6	150100	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0100		7	150100	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 has departed.
0100		8	150100	TB-T: Bravo 3-1 has returned.
0116		9	150116	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 in position.
0122		10	150122	TC-T: Charlie 2A has departed.
0200		11	150200	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0230		12	150230	TD-T: Delta 2-B has returned.
0245		13	150245	BB-B3: Intelligence report.
0300		14	150300	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0345		15	150345	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0345		16	150345	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 has returned.
0451		17	150451	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 and 3-2 have returned.
0458		18	150458	TC-T: Charlie 2-A ambush has returned.
0520		19	150520	TD-T: Delta 3 has returned.
0505		20	150505	TB-T: Bravo 1-2 and 2-2 has returned.
0535		21	150535	TD-T: Delta 3-B has returned.
0540		22	150540	TD-T: Delta 1-B has returned.
0545		23	150545	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0555		24	150555	TB-T: Bravo 1 ambush has returned.
				Bravo 3-1 has returned.
0620		25	150620	TD-T: Delta 1-C has returned.
0619		26	150619	TC-T: Charlie 1 has departed.
0643		27	150643	Status A-T: Road is open.
0646		28	150646	TC-T: Charlie 1 check point 1.
0700		29	150700	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0725		30	150725	TB-T: Bravo 3 now departing.
0718		31	150718	TB-T: Request disposition of Sardines 27 and 28.
0730		32	150730	TC-T: Charlie 2 30 minutes late due to VCS near their CP. Spot report will follow.
0735		33	150735	TC-T: Charlie 1 check point 2.
0750		34	150750	T3B-T: 2 VC captured by Company A being sent to HOI AN.
0800		35	150800	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0812		36	150812	Status A-T: Road sweep complete.
0815		37	150815	T3-T3B: Delta 3 chopped OPCON Kilo 3/1 at 150800H.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 150001H July 1966

TO: 152400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0830		38	150830	TC-T: Charlie 2 has departed.
0900		39	150900	TD-T: Delta 1-A departing IP.
0930		40	150930	TC-T: Charlie 1 patrol apprehended 7 VCS (BT 115647). VCS tried to put out to sea when patrol entered arda. Marines took VCS under fire with 2 LAWS and 9 60mm mortars. VN patrol boat apprehended VCS. Believe 4 VCS WIA.
0905		51	150905	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0906		42	150906	TC-T: Charlie 2 check point 1.
0910		43	150910	T3-T3B: Request you contact 81's at Alpha concerning resupply by vehicle. They haven't been supplied in 4 days.
0910		44	150910	TC-T: Charlie 6 and 3 tigers departed from Today CP.
0915		45	150915	TB-T: Bravo 3 check point 1.
0925		46	150925	TC-T: Charlie 6 at Today CP
0930		47	150930	T3-T3B: Request night work and LP 's
0936		48	150936	TD-T: Delta 1-A check point 1.
0942		49	150942	TA-T: Alpha 2-3 check point 1.
0941		50	150941	TB-T: LP locations 16 July submitted.
0943		51	150943	TB-T: 2-1 patrol will go as originally planned.
0954		52	150954	TB-T: Bravo 2 departed 45 minutes ago.
0955		53	150955	TC-T: Charlie 2 check point 2.
1000		54	151000	TB-T: Bravo 2 check point 1.
0958		55	150958	T3-TG: Mour to send VCS and sardines to this position ASAP. Have sardines operator report to 3A on arrival.
1001		56	151001	TB-T: Bravo 3 check point 2.
1002		57	151002	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1005		58	151005	Deadlock-10-T: Franchise 6 will be at your position 05 minutes.
1017		59	151017	TB-T: Sending in 2 tigers to their CP for repair.
1010		60	151010	TC-T: Will send Sardines in approximately 1200. Charlie 2 has more VCS.
1030		61	151030	TA-T: Alpha 5 reports 6 women approached perimeter carrying a seventh woman who had bullet wound lower left leg. No determination could be made to whether shot by VC or Marines. Medevaced to USOM hospital.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 150C01H July 1966

TO: 152400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1045		62	151045	TB-T: Bravo 2 check point 3, Bravo 3 check point 3.
1050		63	151050	TB,D-T: Bravo sweep and brush cutting detail in progress. Delta 3A has returned.
1125		64	151125	TD-T: Delta 1-A now departing.
1050		65	151050	TD-T: Delta 2-A now departing.
1110		66	151110	T3-TA6: Following information will be submitted daily no later than 1500. In regards to County Fair operation, 1 VC or VCS contact, apprehended. 2 Medical Dental statistic, 3 Pys/War activities, 4 distribution of food and toher supply 5 Cnsus results, 6 other significant events.
1129		67	151129	TB-T: Bravo 3 has returned.
1135		68	151135	TC-T: Charlie plans 16 July submitted.
1148		69	151148	TA-T: Alpha 2-3 check point 4.
1115		70	151115	TA-T: Alpha plans 16 July submitted.
1146		71	151146	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 has departed.
1150		72	151150	TC-T: Charlie 1-2 has returned.
1153		73	151153	T3B-T: Countermine operation report.
1215		74	151215	TC-T: Charlie 2 patrol apprehended 3 VCS (BT 115656). VCS tried to paddle out to sea to avoid patrol. Will forward to forward CP.
1210		75	151210	T2-T2A: W86 report for 14 July check no 79.
1200		76	151200	T3B-T: Request to know status of resupply.
1211		77	151211	TD-T: Delta 1-A check point 3.
1220		78	151220	T2-T3: Have transportation for 5 VC to ITT cancel request to Blade.
1223		79	151223	TD-T: Delta 1-A in IP
1230		80	151230	T2-T2A: 7 VCS captured by Charlie sent to HOI AN for interrogation.
1233		81	151233	TA-T: Alpha 2-3 has returned.
1250		82	151250	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 2.
1254		83	151254	T14-TA: ETA choppers 1315.
1255		84	151255	T14-TB: Do you have any passengers for choppers.
1300		85	151300	TB-T: Bravo 2 check point 4.
1300		86	151300	TA,B,C,D-T: All secure.
1354		87	151354	T-TBE Request TOD and TOR Bravo 3.
1305		88	151305	TB-T: Have 3 people for rear CP.

S-2/8-3

1/1

FROM: 150001H July 1966

TO: 152400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1345		89	151345	T2-T2A: Information on VCS.
1350		90	151350	TB-T: Bravo 3 TOD 0800, TOR 1200.
1310		91	151310	T3B-T: 3 men from Bravo to Bn CP. 2 men from Forward to Bn CP.
1400		92	151400	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1400		93	151400	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1412		94	151412	TB-T: Bravo 3 PPB LP locations submitted
1500		95	151500	TB-T: Bravo 2 check point 5.
1500		96	151500	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1515		97	151515	T22-TG: Request clearance of H&I's.
1525		98	151525	Bravo A-T: Commencing road sweep.
1600		99	151600	TA,B,C,D,3 B-T: All secure.
1600		100	151600	T3B-T: What time is Bound 6 to return.
1600		101	151600	BravoB-TB: Send S2306 in for transfer.
1605		102	151605	T3-T: Today 6 will return 160830H.
1620		103	151620	Bravo A-T: Road is open.
1630		104	151630	TB-T: A-2 has returned.
1642		105	151642	TA-T: Alpha 3-32 check point 5.
1646		106	151646	TD-T: Delta 2 check point 4.
1655		107	151655	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
1705		108	151705	T22-TD: Request clearance for H&I's.
1711		109	151711	TD-T22: H&I's have been cleared.
1735		110	151735	T3B-T: Convoy has departed.
1755		111	151755	T2-TA,B,C,D,3B: Password is 55.
1810		112	151810	T3-T3B: Exaggeration of Delta 3 and Bravo 3. New PPR 092625.
1810		113	151810	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 departed.
1900		114	151900	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2000		115	152000	TC-T: Tigers have arrived our position
1915		116	151915	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 2.
1935		117	151935	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 3.
1955		118	151955	TB-T: Bravo 3-1, 1-1 and 1-2 have departed IP.
2000		119	152000	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2010		120	152010	TC-T: Charlie 1 has departed.
2030		121	152010	TB-T: At 1925H Bravo CP received 20 rounds small arms fire from 2 VC at (BT 085591). Returned 200 rounds small arms fire and searched area with negative results.
2020		122	152020	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 4.
2030		123	152030	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 now departing.
2052		124	152052	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 and 1-2 in position.

TO: 152400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2055		125	152055	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2102		126	152102	BBA6-BBA2: Provide information to what type repair required for M-37.
2008		127	152008	TB-T: Bravo 2-2, B-3-2 departed. Bravo 2-1 check point 2.
2110		128	152100	TB-T: Bravo 3-1 and 3-2 in position.
2141		129	152141	TD-T: Delta 2-B check point 1 in ambush position.
2200		130	152200	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2210		131	152210	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has departed.
2228		132	152228	TC-T: Charlie 2 has departed.
2234		133	152234	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 1.
2247		134	152247	T3-TC: Today 6 request Charlie 2 out.
2250		135	152250	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
2254		136	152254	TA6-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 5. Alpha 2-1 in position.
2300		137	152300	TD-T: Delta 1-C now departing.
2335		138	152335	TD-T: Delta 1-B, D-2-C have departed.
2355		139	152355	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 check point 2.
2400		140	152400	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.

8-2/8-3

FROM: 160001H July 1966

TO: 162400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0001		1	160001	TC-T: Charlie 1 ambush has returned.
0003		2	160003	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 check point 3.
0007		3	160007	TD-T: Delta 2-C check point 1.
0017		4	160017	TD-T: Delta 1-B check point 1 in ambush.
0025		5	160025	TD-T: Delta 2-B in ambush.
0100		6	160100	TC-T: Charlie 1-A has departed.
0100		7	160100	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0014		8	160014	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 has returned.
0115		9	160115	TD-T: Charlie 2 ambush has returned.
0123		10	160123	TC-T: Charlie 1-A ambush in position.
0133		11	160133	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 is correct. I have a corection on check point 3.
0100		12	160100	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 2.
0134		13	160134	TC-T: Request cancel Charlie 2-A ambush
0122		14	160122	T3B-T: Request to know if a unit will stay at the bridge to guard ammo until we have a chance to pick it up, also request to know type of gear the two sweep teams are to bring.
0058	LS	15	160058	T3-TA,B,C,D: Today alpha move one platoon to Charlie patrol base. Bravo move one platoon to Delta patrol base by 160700H. Charlie commence movement to Rear CP at first light. Delta commence movement to Rear CP at first light. Platoons moving to Charlie and Delta bases remain OPCON parent unit. Charlie and Delta leave unit at patrol base until relieved by Alpha and Bravo.
0140		16	160140	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 ambush in position . Bravo 3-1 and 3-2 returning to PPB.
0145		17	160145	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 patrol has returned.
0200		18	160200	B34-B3: All secure.
0240		19	160240	Month-T: OP coordinates 075682 observes fire-fight at asmuth 2325 distance 2800 meters.
0245		20	160245	TD-T: Delta 2-B has returned.
0255		21	160255	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0255		22	160255	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0355		23	160355	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0400		24	160400	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0500		25	160500	TC-T: Cancel all R&I's in our area due to troop movement.

0457

S-2/S-3

FROM: 160001H July 1966

TO: 162400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTC	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0452		26	160452	TC-T: Charlie 1-A has returned.
0500		27	160500	B34-B3: All secure.
0500		28	160500	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0516		29	160516	TA-T: We have one man at this position on reactional force. Request to know if he can get relieved.
0521		30	160521	T3B-T: Bravo 2-2 ambush has returned.
0522		31	160522	TBA,C,D,3B-T: All secure.
0556		32	160556	TD-T: Delta 2-B has returned to IP.
0602		33	160602	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 and 1-2 have returned.
0628		34	160628	T3-TA6: Request to know if unit have departed for Charlie position.
0629		35	160629	TB-T: Request to know if unit have departed for Delta position.
0703		36	160703	Blackwell-T: Delta 3 platoon chopped back to Battalion.
0700		37	160700	Blackwell-T: Chop OPCON platoon from Today returned to Today effective 160700H.
0703		38	160703	Brafus-T: Road is now open.
0703		39	160703	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure. Bravo 3 has reached objective. Charlie 6 and first elements have reached CP. Delta units have arrived and are moving out to your position.
0720		40	160720	TD-T: Bravo 3 has assumed responsibility for Delta TAOR and is in position.
0731		41	160731	TC-T: Temporary delay. 1 Sardine has gotten stuck. Will arrive in 10 minutes.
0736		42	160736	TD-T: Delta units have arrived Today C P.
0750		43	160750	TB-T: Request 2 tigers be assigned Bravo 3 PPB and 2 tigers Bravo base.
0805		44	160805	TA,B,C,D,3B-T: All secure. Charlie 6 and units have arrived.
0830		45	160830	Brafus A-T: Road sweep has returned.
0915		46	160915	T3B-T: Bravo 1 check point 1. Only gear left behind is field desk and some of Today 6's gear.
0826		47	160826	TB-T: Sardines located 105 dud 094612, have marked and requested EOD team.
0940		48	160940	TA-T: County Pair 1-7 terminated 0900H.
0920		49	160920	T3-TB: You will receive additional two tigers ETA 1200H.
0950		50	160950	T22-T3: Request clearanc e for H&I's.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 160001H July 1966

TO: 162400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0930		51	160930	T3-TB: You will received support for employment 2 tigers, 2 pigs, 2 sardines.
0945		52	160945	T3-TA: Request plans Alpha 3 16 July ASAP.
1001		53	161001	T3-T3B: Cancel Delta and Charlie plans, also Bravo 3 PPB and Alpha 3 plans.
1002		54	161002	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 patrol has departed.
1013		55	161013	TD-T: Company D loaded and waiting to depart.
1030		56	161030	Blade-B: Have a carton of AR-15 ammunition for Bound 6 at Parchment position.
0826		57	160826	TB-T: Sardines located a 105 dud 094612, have marked for EOD.
0940		58	160940	TA-T: County Fair 1-7 termine 0900H.
1040		59	161040	T6-T: Checking into net.
1028		60	161028	TA-T: Insure that each patrolled base has one arty concentration within vicinity in order to adjust fired if needed.
1041		61	161041	TD-T: Now departing CP.
1055		62	161055	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 2.
1123		63	161123	TB-TB Rear: S 9306 has not returned.
1134		64	161134	T6-T3A: Pass to Blade 6. Have arrived airstrip ETD 1300H.
1225		65	161225	TB-T: Bravo 3 is cancelled due to fact that Platoon moving to new PPB.
1210		66	161210	TA-T: Cancellation in plans.
1230		67	161230	T6-T: Be advised will lose contact with your station as now boarding aircraft.
1231		68	161231	Brabus A-T: Departing for road sweep.
1234		69	161234	TB-T: Disregard message changing plans.
1237		70	161237	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 4.
1250		71	161250	T3-TA,B,3B: Password code is 19.
1310		72	161310	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
1308		73	161308	TA-T: LP for Alpha submitted.
1315		74	161315	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 4.
1315		75	161315	Whiskey-T3: H&I fires for tonight.
1339		76	161339	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 5.
1405		77	161405	TA-T: Alpha plans submitted.
1410		78	161410	TA,B,3B-T: All s e c u r e.
1430		79	161430	TA-T: Additions to plans for 18 July.
1503		80	161503	T3B-T: Countermine report.
1500		81	161500	TB-T: Correction for Bravo A-2.
1508		82	161508	TB-T: Bravo 2-2 LP 106585 for 17 July.
1523		83	161523	TB-T: Bravo 2 check point 1.

3-2/5-3

FROM: 160001H July 1966

TO: 162400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1535		84	161535	T3-TA,B: Request LP location for 17 July.
1536		85	161536	TA-T: In regards to your 1535H, LT Red Right 2.1, down 0.7.
1554		86	161554	TB-T: LP location submitted.
1617		87	161617	TA-T: Alpha 202 has returned.
1655		88	161655	TB-T: Bravo 1 has returned.
1700		89	161700	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
1643		90	161643	TB-T: Bravo 2 check point 3.
1718		91	161718	T-TB: Bravo 3 will switch position.
1800		92	161800	T2A-TA,B: Did your interpreter arrive this afternoon on helo.
1740		93	161740	T2A-T2: 4 VC captured by Co A sent to HOI AN for interrogation.
1845		94	161845	TB-T: Bravo 2 has returned.
1815		95	161815	T3B-T: Request resupply.
1828		96	161828	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
1845		97	161845	TA-T: Request information concerning tigers to this position. They have not arrived.
1859		98	161859	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
1747	LE	99	161747	TA-T: Request to know what H&I's will be fired tonight.
1925		100	161925	India 3-1-T: India 3/1 arrived this position. 1845H and OPCON 1/1
1940		101	161940	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1935	LE	102	161935	B2-B3: Intelligence report.
1950		103	161950	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
2005		104	162005	T3-T: Cancel Bravo 2 patrol.
2000		105	162000	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 2.
2001		106	162001	TB-T: Bravo 3-1 patrol departing.
2055		107	162055	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 2.
2039		108	162039	T2-T3: Intelligence report.
1820		109	161820	T3-T: Request ETA of Chuck unit.
2100		110	162100	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
2122		111	162122	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 and 1-2 are in position.
2130		112	162130	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
2222		113	162222	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 departed 2000 and is in position.
2234		114	162234	TB-T: Bravo 2-2 patrol in position.
2250		115	162250	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 TOD 2200, TOR 0300.
2253		116	162253	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 has returned.
2255		117	162255	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
2300		118	162300	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 changed to ambush.

TO: 162400H July 1966

[illegible]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 170001H July 1966

TO: 172400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0056		1	170056	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
0151		2	170151	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
0255		3	170255	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 and 2-2 have returned. Alpha 3-3 now departing.
0300		4	170300	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
0400		5	170400	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
0500		6	170500	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
0610		7	170510	Bravus A-T: Departing on road sweep.
0511		8	170511	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 ambush has returned.
0523		9	170523	TA-T: Have contact with Alpha 2.
0537		10	170537	TB-T: Bravo 2-2 ambush has returned. Bravo 1-2 has also returned.
0546		11	170546	TB-T: Bravo 3-2 ambush has returned.
0600		12	170600	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
0610		13	170610	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 ambush still out.
0615		14	170615	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 patrol has returned.
0630		15	170630	TB-T: Bravo 1-1 ambush has returned.
0705		16	170705	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
0746		17	170746	TB-T: Negative ETA of unit to relieved. Bravo 3 will commit Bravo 2 when relieved.
0744		18	170744	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 has departed.
0802		19	170802	TA,B,3B-T: All secure. Alpha 1-2, 3-1 A-2-3 have departed.
0850		20	180850	T5-T: Departing CP.
0900		21	170900	T3-TA,B,3B: Password code is 66.
0920		22	170920	TB-T: Bravo 3 has commenced sweep.
0925		23	170925	T3-TB: Request night plans 18 July 66.
0925		24	170925	T3-TB: Request LP locations with plans.
0930		25	170930	TA,B,3B,I-T: All secure.
0942		26	170942	TB-T: Bravo plans and cancellations submitted.
0748		28	170748	Bravus A-T: Road all secure.
0945		28	170945	T3-TA,B: In order to meet out dead line 24 hour advance plans now requested NLT 0900 each day period to be covered 0600-0600.
1000		29	170000	TA,B,3B,I-T: All secure.
1100		30	171100	T3-Blackwell: Request DTG of last entry on contact narrative.
1145		31	171145	TB-T: Today Bravo 3 has been relieved and are commencing their move.
1151		32	171151	TI-T: Bravo 3 has now departed this position.
1155		33	171155	TI-T: Benington C-1 has reached our CP.
1240		34	171240	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 has entered CP.
1245		35		

S-2/S-3

FROM: 170001H July 1966

TO: 172400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1245		35	171245	TI-T: At 1145H sqd patrol (BT 050650) received approximately 25 rounds small arms fire from an estimated 3 VC (BT 048648) resulting in one USMC KIA. Fire was returned with 15 rounds small arms and squad deployed to search area. Medevac was requested and completed.
1246		36	171246	TI-T: At 1105H squad patrol Company I (BT 057655) received 2 rounds small arms fire from estimated 2 VC (BT 054655). Fire returned with 5 rounds small arms fire and search made of area with negative results.
1246		37	171246	Brutus A-T: Now departing for road sweep.
1250		38	171250	T3B-T: Countermine report submitted.
1255		39	171255	TB-T: Bravo 2 check point 1. Bravo 1 sweep has returned. Negative results.
1300		40	171300	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
1301		41	171301	TA-T: At 1135H squad patrol Company A (BT 181588) received approximately 10 rounds small arms fire from estimated 203 VC (BT 185584). Patrol returned fire with 60 rounds small arms and 3 M-79 rounds. VC broke contact, unable to be pursued due to river obstacle.
1315		42	171315	T2-T3: At 1215H S-2 driver (BT 010730) observed 3 males wading along road at (BT 010730). One male was observed to be carrying a .45 pistol. Driver stopped vehicle to question VCS. VCS ran into nearby house and were pursued by driver and shotgun rifle, resulting in two VCS captured and 1 .45 government pistol. VCS were turned over to HOIAN District Headquarters for questioning.
1321		43	171321	TB-T: Bravo 3 check point 1.
1323		44	171323	TB-T: Bravo 3 check point 2.
1308		45	181208	TB-T: Bravo locations submitted.
1339		46	171339	TB-T3: Pass to Cowhide A3 B-31 has sheared bolts in left drive sprocket. Request to know if bug can be fixed in position, if so request mechanic.
1345		47	171345	TA-T: Today 5 departing this position.

8-2/8-3

FROM: 170001H July 1966

TO: 172400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
17350		48	171350	T2A-T2: At 180830H leaflet drop will be made at following location. BT 123625 10,000 leaflets to 063631, 40,000 leaflets, 10,000 leaflets 087573 and 10 minute propaganda speech given from aircraft.
1355		49	171355	T3-TB: Mechanic will arrive your CP to repair Bug tomorrow morning.
1404		50	171404	TAR-TA: Request for men to return to CP.
1405		51	171405	Brutus A-T: Road sweep completed.
1418		52	171418	TAF-TAR: Send all Alpha men at rear to forward CP unless necessary to remain at rear for medical purposes.
1525		53	171525	B3-Blade 3: At 1410H Company I (BT 057632) observed 2 VC (BT 059630). Both VC has weapons and were taken under fire. 1 VC was WIA and was observed handing his rifle to other VC who escaped. One VC WIA was captured.
1543		54	171543	TB-T: At 1500H squad patrol Company B (BT 080600) detonated a directional type mine resulting in 2 USMC KIA and 8 USMC WIA. Nedevac was requested and completed.
1600		55	171600	T3-TI: Request plans for tonight and next 24 hour period ASAP.
1605		56	171605	T3B-T3: Request you contact NCO in charge 3d motors and have stecker sent for truck that has lost its brakes. Cannot repair truck at this position.
1643		57	171643	TA-T: Alpha 2-3 has returned.
1712		58	171712	TB-T: Bravo 3 establishes PPB at sight intended for Bravo 2. Bravo 2 remains in CP. All night plans remain the same.
1755		59	171755	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
1740		60	171740	B3-Blade 3: At 1740H Courier run from Bound 3 received 3 rounds small arms fire from VC (BT 069678). Fire was returned with 40 rounds small arms fire. 1 VC was seen to fall to the ground after fire. Courier run proceeded to Bound CP.
1755		61	171755	B3-Blade 3: At 1755 Ontos personnel (BT 076670) received 30-35 rounds automatic weapons fire from (BT 077671). Fire was returned with 25 rounds automatic

9-2/8-3.

FROM: 170001H July 1966

TO: 172400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				weapons fire and 15 rounds .45. Chuck
1815		62	171815	notified of incident, which took place in
1838		63	171838	their TAOR.
				T-T3: All secure.
1900		64	171900	TBA-T: 3 VCS captured today by Bravo
1912		65	171912	sent to District Headquarters.
				TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
1913		66	171913	Month A-T: Have 4 sardines stuck in
				rice paddy, request security from Alpha
1944		67	171944	TA-Month A: Security will be sent.
2000		68	172000	Keep Sardines in river and out of mud.
1930		69	171930	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 will be deployed 45 minutes.
2000		70	172000	TB-T: Bravo 3 PPB and IP location submitted.
2010		71	172010	TB-T: Squad OP in position.
2013		72	172013	TA-T: Coaxial Alpha 2-1.
2014		73	172014	TB-T: Bravo 1-2 ambush has departed.
				TI-T: All secure.
2015		74	172015	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 cancelled to provide security
2027		75	172027	for LVTs.
				TA-T: Alpha 3-2 now departing.
2033		76	172033	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 ambush has not departed
2050		77	172050	are waiting for return of tigers.
2050		78	172050	T3B-T: No RF at this position.
2057		79	172057	B3A-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2114		80	172114	TB-T: Bravo 2-1, 1-1 and 2-2 have departed.
2102		81	172102	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
				B3A-B3: Perimeter all secure.
				TB-T: Bravo 1-1 ambush and 1-2 in position.
2114		82	172114	Bravo 3-1 is departing. India 1 and 1-A2
				departed on schedule.
				B3-Blade A, 2100H Alpha 3 received 2 rounds
				possibly mortar fell approximately 100
2134		83	172134	meters from PPB. Called arty fire mission
2115		84	172115	on suspected firing position and firing ceased.
2147		85	172147	TB-T: Bravo 2-2 in position
2150		86	172150	TI-T: India F-4 departed CP.
2205		87	172205	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 check point 2.
2235		88	172235	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
2254		89	172254	B3A-B3: All secure.
2300		90	172300	TB-T: Bravo 2-1 check point 3.
2346		91	172346	TA,B,3B-T: All secure.
				TB-T: Bravo 3-1 ambush in position.
				TA,B,3B-T: All secure.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 180001H July 1966

TO: 182400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0017		1	180017	TI-T3: India Papa 2 is in position.
0020		2	180020	TB-T3: Bravo 2-1 is at check point 5.
0038		3	180038	TA-T3: In regards to your last, Alfa 3-2 returned this CP 2400.
0056		4	180056	TA,B,I,3B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
0100		5	180100	T3A-T3: All secure.
0158		6	180158	TA,B,3B,I-T3: all secure, negative cont.
0240		7	180240	TA-T3: A-3 received 1 round 60mm mortars at 114615 from unknown position at 180140H. Unable to determine action taken. No results.
0300		8	180300	T3A-T3: All secure. Negative contact.
0117 LT		9	180117	TB-T3: Bravo 21 has departed.
0312		10	180312	TA,B,I,3B-T3: All secure, negative cont.
0350		11	180350	TI-T3: 1 VC observing lines at coord. 082641 from about 75 meters northwest of front lines at 180320H. Fired 1 burst atto small arms fire, VC fled West.
0345		12	180345	TA-T3: Alfa 3-3 liberty call.
0355		13	180355	T3A-T3: all secure.
0403		14	180403	TA,B,3B,I-T3: all secure, negative cont.
0500		15	180500	TA,B,3B,I-T3: All secure, negative cont.
0543		16	180543	Bravo 3-1 ambush returned.
0554		17	180554	Brabus-T3: Mine Sweep on MSR started.
0600		18	180600	TB-T3: Squad outposts returned.
0604		19	180604	TA,I,3B,B-T3: All secure, negative cont.
0607		20	180607	TB-T3: Bravo 1-1 and 1-2 ambushes returned.
0705		21	180705	TI-T3: India Alfa 3 and India Papa 4 returned.
0634		22	180634	TI-T3: 1 LP #1 checked in.
0715		23	180715	TI-T3: India Alfa 2 has returned.
		24		TA-T3: Alfa 1-2 is being held until they get payed. IP-1 has returned to PPB. (correction: CP)
0759		25	180759	TA,B,3B,I-T3: 0800H Sitrep: All secure, negative contact. Bravo 2 patrol has departed. India all night activities all secure, negative contact.
0820		26	180820	TI-T3: Resupply.
0836		27	180836	TA-T3: Alfa 1-1 patrol now departing.
0855		28	180855	T3-T3B: 1. Assignment of tigers, pigs

S-2/S-3

FROM: 180001H July 1966

TO: 182400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				and Sardines will not repeat not be made without approval of this headquarters.
				2. The following assignment will be made and not changed unless directed.
				TA-4 tigers, 3 sardines
				T3-2 sardines, 2 pigs
				TL-2 tigers
				T3B-1 sardine, 1 sardine command.
0900		29	180900	TB-T3: Bravo 1 search has begun.
0900		30	180900	Blk. W-T2: Weather report.
0920		31	180920	T3-T1: We have Alfa's IP's time (2444) (4844) tonight no IP 4.
0943		32	180943	Bravo A-3-T3: Be advised road sweep completed.
1005		33	181005	T3-T3B: Insure area where 6x6 hit mine is swept before any other which enters area.
0930		34	180930	TL-T3: 180920H. IP-3 for night has changed to IP-4 due to a new activity schedule for today. The new activity is 2 be designated IP-3.
1019		35	181019	T2-T3: 180950-An additional 20,000 leaflets will be dropped in vicinity BT 124623 and 30,000 leaflets at Bt 093572.
1026		36	181026	T3-TA: Request your night work for 19 July ASAP. Also IP location.
1025		37	181025	TdB-T3: Contact motor transport: 1 truck down near bridge completely demolished and 1 at our position with no brakes. Request a wrecker for both of them.
1040		38	181040	I(r)-T3: Pass to I-6. Request you have L/Cpl Knickerbrocker ready to come in to India rear. Reason, has to see defense council for court martial. Will send C O vehicle to pick him up.
1046		39	181046	T22-T3: Request clearance Arty H&I's at 108649, 101641, 116641, 117594, 099624, 123635, 138618, 132629, 126586, 145593, 176596. Contact ASTRO 9, on 49.5. 141, and 142 vic bridge in regards to conc for clearance.
1055		40	181055	TA, B, 3B, I-T3: 1055H, Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 180001H July 18, 66

TO: 182400H July 1966

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1123		41	181123	TB-T3: Bravo 1 search has been completed and they have returned to their base.
1135		42	181135	TA6-T3: Alfa 6 and sqd. and 2 Serdines on way to HQ1 AN to reinforce units.
1128		43	181128	A6-T3: Hacky Point 6 is being hit by approx. 1 plt. VC request arty mission coord. 173577. A-6 will adjust from his position EST. arwith 1700 mil.
1145		44	181145	TA-T3: Antena ship 6 reports ARVN unit being hit by estimated VC plt. at 173579 from 173577 at 181130H. Bound A 6 directing arty mission and reinforcing with 2 sqds.
1205		45	181205	TB-T3: Bravo 2 has returned.
1217		46	181217	TA-T3: Alfa 1-2 has returned.
1238		47	181238	Blackwell 4-T3: Submit DC report to Blackwell 4 by 181000H.
1331		48	181331	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 has departed.
1336		49	181336	TA6-T3: Request AU to look over vic 173577 and to conduct arty fire.
1344		50	181344	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 has departed.
1346		51	181346	TA-T3B: Wrecker on the way request you provide security for wrecker while retrieving operation in progress.
1403		52	181403	A(r)-TA: Request to know if men for recon will be sent this CP today. Request SRB of B-1537 be sent this CP ASAP.
1430		53	181430	TB-T3: Bravo 3 has been delayed for 45 minutes.
1430		54	181430	TA-T3: Alfa 3-2 crossed check point 2 15 minutes ago.
1429		55	181429	TB-T3: Plans for 20 July.
1440		56	181440	T3-All units: Pass word code is 43.
1445		57	181445	T2A-T3: Spot report 181015H.
1502		58	181502	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 is at check point 2.
1503		59	181503	TI-1-T3: Helo taking I-6 and platoon leaders on recon. received 1 round S/A fire which hit the helo. at coordinates 065655. Helo returned to base. Damage was slight. No casualties.

8-2/8-3

FROM: 182400H July 66

TO: 182400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1515		60	181515	TB-T3: Bravo 3 at check point 1
1540		61	181540	T4-T3: Antenna ship 6 reports ARVN unit being hit by estimated VC plt. at coordinates 173579 from 173577 at 181130H. Round Alfa 6 directing Arty mission and reinforcing with 2 squads.
1545		62	181545	TB-T3: TB-2 found 105 round and hidden in haystack, at 083592 at 181300H. Blown in place.
1520		63	181520	T4-T3: Alfa 3-2 at check point 4.
1530		64	181530	T3B-T3: PRG-25 coming in with Gurny. Sketch will come in with radio operator from this location.
1537		65	181537	T4-T3: Alfa 3-2 returned OP.
1551		66	181551	TI-T3: India Papa 2 returned.
1557		67	181557	T3B-T3: Counter mine report.
1553		68	181553	T3B-T3: Put on shot list the one was misplaced this morning.
1559		69	181559	Primrose 3-T3: Request trans. for JMF 091768 school complete.
1600		70	181600	TA-T3: Plans from today Alfa.
1609		71	181609	Request you return fitness report to this OP ASAP. 2. Request info on wounded VCS yesterday where sent did you send a guard with him. 3. Need full report on leaflet drop. No. Where dropped.
1610		72	181610	T3-TA.R: 1. Increase your patrol activities. 2. Plans to reinforce any unit in your TAOR. Should be firm.
1643		73	181643	TB-T3: Bravo 3 is at check point 2.
1642		74	181642	T3B-T3,B34: Request 2M-60 for OP defense.
1709		75	181709	TA-T3: Casualty report.
1716		76	181716	BT-B3: Cancell IA6 due to comm. difficulty.
1719		77	181719	BT-B3: Cancell IA 5 due to lack of personnel.
1714		78	181714	TB-T3: Pig mechanic has not arrived this position. and 3 Bravo said no mechanic at forward OP.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 180000H July 66

TO: 182400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1745		79	181745	T3B-T3: Request 2 miles with 106 for extra protection at bridge, give reply.
1805		80	181805	B3B3: Sparrow Hawk was activated to aid a Arty patrol ptn down at (078670) 2 tanks plus sparrow Hawks.
1759		81	181759	TB-T3: Bravo 3 at check point 5, proceeding to CP.
1800		82	181800	TA-T3: Alpha 3-1 departing.
1809		83	181809	T3B-T3: SWEET TEAM SWEET ROAD from 160572 to 181587 didn't find any more mines, truck retrieved now at this location will return this afternoon.
1815		84	181815	T3B-T3: Retriever has left truck which hit mine.
1816		85	181816	T3B-T3: Resupply.
1820		86	181820	TB-T3: Bravo 3 now departed (correction returned).
1830		87	181830	T3-TA, B, I, 3B: 1. Period 17 to 26 July marks anniversary of Viet Minh victory over French 2. Extra security and alertness will be stressed possibility of VC attacks to celebrate victory anniversary highly possible Sudden Death 6.
1755		88	181755	Blackwell 3-T5: Area south of LOA is now recon zoned enter at will corrd. entry with ARVN.
1838		89	181838	T2-T2: Don't need location. We need grid Square covered by leaflet drop disregard wounded VC.
1840		90	181840	TA6-T3: Alfa 3-2 at check point 2.
1845		91	181845	T3B-T3: Request to know if you received sopt report from this station line B 181015H.
1845		92	181845	T3B-T3: Request to know if we have any friendly troops at area 057603 or across river.
1850		93	181850	Blackwell-B3: There are no Blackwell troops in that area. Checking with adjacent units.
1857		94	181857	TLA, 2, 3B-T3: All secure, negative cont.

3-2/S-3

FROM: 180001H July 66

TO: 182400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1910		95	181910	T2A-T2: send to TI 181925H at 181845 HOI An advisors received info from agent employed by 1st Co. 51 Bn. ARVN which states that 1 Co. of VC are located at C64625 mission unknown weapons unknown rated C-3 by HOI AN E-6 by T2A.
1932		96	181932	TB-T3: T Bravo departed 3-1.
1915		97	181915	TB-T3: Spot report.
1930		98	181930	TA-T3: Spot report.
2000		99	182000	B34-T3: Perimeter all secure.
2001		100	182001	TI-T3: Sitrepl. Situation remains the same, negative contact.
2005		101	182005	T3-BV: Plans.
1910		102	181910	BV-T3: No troops in area talked about.
2006		103	182006	TA-T3: Alfa 2-1 now departing.
2011		104	182011	TI-T3: Ref: Your 181925H IP5 will cover 2000H-0600H, IP 5 has departed.
2013		105	182013	TI-T3: IP 4, I 1P1, TEP2, IP5 activated.
2014		106	182014	TA-T3: Alfa 1-2 departed.
2020		107	182020	TB-T3: Bravo 1-1 ambush has departed.
2035		108	182035	TB-T3: Bravo 2-1 has departed.
2040		109	182040	T3-T3B: Have Bravos sweep road leading to bridge daily. Give attention to old cuts in road. Insure that all vehicles have (2) personnel when traveling within TAOR.
2100		110	182100	TB-T3: Bravo 3-1 departed.
2100		111	182100	B34-T3: All secure, negative contact.
2101		112	182101	TA-T3: Alfa 2-1 patrol at check point 1.
2101		113	182101	TB-T3: Bravo 2-2 departing.
2102		114	182102	TB-T3: Bravo 1-2 departing.
2107		115	182107	T3B-T3: ARVN night ambushes 18 July.
2107		116	182107	T3B-T3: ARVN nite ambushes for period 18 July.
2110		117	182110	T3B2-T2: Request for Phy. war leaflets drop.
2120		118	182120	TB-T3: 1-1, 1-2 in position.
2030		119	182030	TA, B, TI, T3B-T3: Rele missions for 19 July TB, TI, TA-neg. T3E-just admin. work.
2155		120	182155	TI-T3: Negative contact, situation same.
2157		121	182157	TB-T3: BRAVO 2-1, 2-2 in position.
2205		122	182205	T3B, A, B-T3: All secure.

TO: 182400H July 66

[illegible]

S-2/S-3

FROM: 190001H July 66

TO: 192400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0030		1	190030	TI-T3: India Papa 4 patrol at check point 2.
0055		2	190055	B3L-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0058		3	190058	TA,B,3B,I-T3: All secure, negative contact.
0101		4	190101	TA-T3: Alfa 2-1 patrol has returned.
0159		5	190159	TA,B,3B,I-T3: Sitrep: All secured, negative contact.
0250		6	190250	B3L-B3: CP perimeter all secured.
0302		7	190302	TA,B,3B,I-T3: All secure, negative contact.
0306		8	190306	TA-T3: Alfa 3-2 patrol has departed.
0312		9	190312	TA-T3: Alfa 3-2 patrol at check point 1.
0357		10	190357	TA-T3: Alfa 3-2 at check point 2.
0359		11	190359	TA,B,3B,I-T3: All secured, negative contact.
0456		12	190456	TA,B,3B,I-T3: All secured, negative contact.
0528		13	190528	Brabus A-T3: Now departing for road sweep.
0600		14	190600	TA,I,3B,B-T3: All secure, negative contact.
0614		15	190614	TI-T3: Papa India 1 departing. India 2 and India 4 returned.
0617		16	190617	TB-T3: Bravo 1/1 and 1/2 ambushes have returned.
0620		17	190620	TB-T3: Bravo 2/2 and 3/2 have returned.
0652		18	190652	Brabus Alfa 1-T3: "ood 1 all secured.
0655		19	190655	TA,B,3B,I-T3: All secure, negative contact.
0640		20	190640	TA-T3: Alfa 3 has returned.
0701		21	190701	TA-T3: Alfa 1/1 has departed at 0600.
0711		22	190711	TB-T3: Bravo 3 has departed.
0730		23	190730	TB-T3: Bravo 3 at check point 1.
0755		24	190755	T3-TA: We need your plans for 20 July. The only thing we have in A2/2 patrol. We need these plans in by 0900H.
0800		25	190800	TA,B,3B,I-T3: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
0820		26	190820	TA-T3: Plans for Alfa.
0835		27	190835	TI-T3: Changes for 190600H-200600H.
0840		28	190840	TB-T3: Bravo 1 departing.
0740 IE		29	190740	TB-T3: Request 1 Blade Tiger and 1 escort Tiger be assigned be assigned to TB for cordon and search operation 20 July. Request Tiger arrive this CP by 191800. Tiger will be released 201455.
0843		30	190843	TB-T3: Bravo 3 at check point 3.
0845		31	190845	T5-T3: Now departing.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 190001H July 66

TO: 192406H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0759		32	190759	TI-T3: India Papa 2 departed.
0900		33	190900	TB-T3: Bravo 1 at check point 1.
0913		34	190913	T3B-T3: Request to know about 2 M-60s 2 mule drivers 106 that 1 requested.
0945		35	190945	T5-T3: Arrived 1st Mar. position this time.
0949		36	190949	T3-T3B: Blade Tiger unavailable will send another Tiger & escort if you require.
1021		37	191021	T3-All units: Pass word code is 80.
1005		38	191005	TI-T3: Ref. my 190815H on activity change IP 5 check point 2 to read 078658.
1006		39	191006	TA-T3: Alfa 3-3 has departed.
1010		40	191010	T3-T3B: 2 M-60s will arrive your position today on resupply. 2 mules drivers 106 will arrive for TA.
1020		41	191020	TB-T3: Bravo 1 at check point 2.
1021		42	191021	TA-T3: Alfa 3-3 at check point 1.
1008 LE		43	191008	TB-T3: Do not desire 2 Tigers passed to Alfa. Tigers 11-13 will go to Bravo until 1600 tomorrow.
1041		44	191041	T3-TB: Reamite B-3 blocking force position ASAP for 20 July.
1042		45	191042	T5-T3: Now departing Blackwell CP.
1104		46	191104	TA-T3: Alfa 3-3 at check point 3.
1105		47	191105	TB-T3: Bravo 3 established blocking position from (075587) to (080609).
1116		48	191116	TI-T3: Be advised IP moving to designated area.
1121		49	191121	TA-T3: Alfa 1/1 returned CP.
1125		50	191125	TA(r)-TA6: Request disposition on Following: (1). has C-1155 been sent to rear. (2). Has SRH of B-1537 been sent to rear.
1130		51	191130	BN3-T3: Request ETA final reports for County Fairs 1-5, 1-6 & 1-7 required 4 days after completion of County Fair.
1205		52	191205	T14-TB: A.I.3B: Helo mission for this afternoon.
1221		53	191221	TB-T3: Plans 21 July submitted.
1243		54	191243	TA-T3: Alfa 2-2 departed at 1200H.
1229		55	191229	TA-T3: Would like copter to pick up Chaplain to take back to your CP. Advise when copter will arrive my position.
1231		56	191231	TB-T3: 2 men and 150 lbs of tools and spare parts to return to rear CP.
1322		57	191322	TB-T3: Bravo 2 patrol has departed.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 190001H July 66

TO: 192400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1345		58	191345	TB-T3: Bravo 2 passed check point 1. Bravo 1 passed check point 4.
1354		59	191354	TA-T3: Alfa 3-2 at check point 5.
1415		60	191415	T5-T3: Back in CP checking out net.
1425		61	191425	TI-T3: LL is down again.
1437		62	191437	T3B-T3: Counterintelligence report:
1446		63	191446	T3-TI: for tonight we have Ip3, IA4, IA 5 You cancel out IA6. Request correction on your plans if you have any ASAP
1457		64	191457	TI-T3: Be advised we have 11 VCS we are bringing to your back gate.
1534		65	191534	T3-TA, B, I, 3B: Tables 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 of the KAC 138 have been compromised.
1545		66	191545	Circumference-Parable: Friendly activities will be in grid squares 921479, 353598, 980689, 997702.
1617		67	191617	TA-T3: Alfa 2-2 check point 4 had sppt reports to send.
1619		68	191619	T3-T3: Check point 4.
1657		69	191657	T3B-T3: Med cap report 11-19 July 10 men, 17 women, 66 children in TAN, THANP DIEN BAN DISTRICT-relay to SGT, MAJOR.
1643		70	191643	TB-T3: Pickup points 20 July B-1 097583 B-2&3 087584.
1720		71	191720	TB-T3: Bravo 2 PPB located at 094610.
1722		72	191722	TA, B, I, 3B-T3: Sitrep: All secure, negative contact.
1725		73	191725	TI-T3: India 1 now at new PPB 096355.
1735		74	191735	TI-T3: At 191117H a platoon (-) patrol Company I (BT 067598) sighted 3 armed VC wearing greenish blue uniforms (BT 069599) VG were taken under fire with 20 rounds. small arms fire and VC fled to south. Company B dispatched squad patrol to sweep area. Area was searched with negative results.
1740		75	191740	T3-BL-3: Pickup points for TBI 097583 Bravo 2 & 3 087584.
1755		76	191755	TA, B, 3B, B34-T3: All secure, negative contact.
1805		77	191805	T4-T3: Now departing CP to make visual sweep of road.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 190001H July 66

TO: 192400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1816		78	191816	T3B-T3, T4: Resupply for TA.
1836		79	191836	T3-TI: Request to know if I-1 will have a patrol tonight.
1855		80	191855	TB-T3: On in position.
1830		81	191830	T4-T3: Received word from passing vehicle 106 road possibly picked up by VC. Request you check with Arty to see if they have it. (neg)
1837		82	191837	TI-T3: India Papa 5 is at II activity.
1857		83	191857	T3B-T3: Murphy Alpha 01 called and he has 2 Sardines stuck in mud at Alfa 1 A's position. Again he has 2 extra Sardines standing by plus security from A Co.
19028		84	191902	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 patrol now departing.
1916		85	191916	T3-T4: In regards to your last message, negative.
1928		86	191928	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 patrol at check point 1.
1930		87	191930	T4-T3: Bravo personnel 136. No vehicle. Normal equipment only.
1900 LE		88	191900	TA, B, 3B, I-T3: Sitrep: All secured, negative contact.
1930		89	191930	T4-T3: Am now aboard truck and heading to CP.
1935		90	191935	TB-T3: Request to know if T3 is going to allow our village raid tomorrow.
1935		91	191935	TB-T3: Bravo 1 patrol arrived approximately 1800. and Bravo 2-1 patrol now departing.
1921		92	191921	T3B-T3: Commence attack 0430. Will be in village (BT 054643). Will be out of village at 0730 this concerning ARVN attack tomorrow request instructions.
1955		93	191955	TA, B, 3B, I-T3: All secure, negative contact.
2005		94	192005	T2(A)-T3: Bravo 1 captured 1 male 1 female at Rt 087584. VGS to Dein Bah for interrogation tonite. 2 VGS were observing USMC movement.
2031		95	192031	TB-T3: Bravo 1-1, 1-2 departed. Bravo 3-1 departed.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 190001H July 66

TO: 192400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2040		97	192040	TI-T3: India Papa 5 departing.
2045		98	192045	TA-T3: Alfa 2-1 at check point.
2050		99	192050	MI-T3: All secure, negative contact.
2100		100	192100	TA-T3: Alfa 2-1 at check point.
2125		101	192125	TA-T3: Alfa 1-1 departed 2100.
2120		102	192120	TB-T3: Bravo 2-1 returned Radio failure. Bravo 2-2 departed.
2135				Bravo 3-1 in position.
2155		103	192155	TI-T3: India Papa 3 departed.
2212		104	192212	TA-T3: Alfa 2-1 check point 3.
2240		105	192240	TA-T3: Do you have Alfa 2-1 at check point 2 and set in 2 (Yes).
2320		106	192320	T3B-T3: Resupply request.
2332		107	192332	TI-T3: TPapa 5 cancelled due to comm. Problems - all secure.
2320		108	192320	TA-T3: Alfa 2-1 at check point setting in.
2400		109	192400	TA-T3: Alfa 3-1 returned.
2400		110	192400	TI-T3: All secure, negative cont.
2400		111	192400	TB-T3: All secure, negative cont.
2400		112	192400	TB-T3B: All secure, negative cont.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 200001H July 66

TO: 202400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0058		1	200058	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0100		2	200100	TA,I,B1,3B-T: All secure. Bravo 202 in position.
0150		3	200150	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0153		4	200153	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has returned.
0200		5	200200	TA,B,I,3B-T: All secure.
0255		6	200255	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0300		7	200300	TA,B,3E,I-T: All secure.
0305		8	200305	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 now departing.
0311		9	200311	TB-T: Bravo 3-2 check point 1.
0342		10	200342	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 1.
0346		11	200346	TI-T: All night activities have returned.
0354		12	200354	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0400		13	200400	TA,B,3B,I-T: All secure. Bravo 1-1 and 1-2 has returned.
0412		14	200412	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 2.
0431		15	200431	TB-T: Bravo 3-1 has returned.
0437		16	200437	TI-T: India 1 has entered CP.
0455		17	200455	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 check point 3.
0500		18	200500	TA,B,I,3B-T: All secure.
0528		19	200528	TI-T: In process of moving out.
0541		20	200541	Brabus A-T: Departing for road sweep.
0600		21	200600	TA,B,I,3B-T: All secure.
0608		22	200608	TI-T: Have reached Bravo position.
0622		23	200622	TI-T: Resupply request.
0643		24	200643	TA-T: All secure.
0706		25	200706	Brabus A-T: Road is secure.
0710		26	200710	Blackwell-T: Unit CO to report to white building next to butler hut. Representative to meet him there.
0735		27	200735	TB-T: Area boarded and on our way.
0740		28	200740	T3-TA: Request night work 21 July.
0750		29	200750	T5-T: Departing CP.
0755		30	200755	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 now departing.
0806		31	200806	T3-TI: Request changes for 20 July
0807		32	200807	T3B-T: Request resupply.
0814		33	200814	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 departed 30 minutes ago.
0815		34	200815	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 has departed.
0835		35	200835	TA-T: Plans 211800H- 221800H submitted.
0846		36	200846	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 and 3-3 check point 1.
0940		37	200940	Circumference -T: Col Hammerbeck staff visit.
0945		38	200945	T5-T: Are at 3B position.
0950		39	200950	TA,I,3B-T: All secure.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 200001H July 66

TO: 202400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1000		40	201000	TI-T: All secure.
1010		41	201010	T5-T: Now at HOI AN.
1040		42	201040	Blackwell-T: Request time Bravo closed final destination. Chop OPCON that time.
1045		43	201045	T28-T3B: Reason why you need gear. What's been happening to it.
1046		44	201046	T2-TA,I,3B: Password code is 63.
1045		45	201045	Blackwell-T4: Have your M-422 and M-100 and 4 people report to airstrip where cargo staging is.
1130		46	201130	B3-Blade 3: Spot report.
1215		47	201215	T5-T: Departing 3B to Alpha position.
1230		48	201230	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 5.
1235		49	201235	T5-T: Now Alpha position.
1246		50	201246	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 6.
1315		51	201315	T5-T: Departing Alpha position.
1320		52	201320	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1337		53	201337	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 has returned.
1338		54	201338	TI-T: India 1 has returned.
1345		55	201345	T3B-T: Helo requirements 20 July.
1350		56	201350	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 has returned.
1405		57	201405	T5-T: At forward CP.
1421		58	201421	T5-T: Have departed Forward CP.
1502		59	201502	T3-T: Forward gear captured by Alpha 3-3 to Blackwell ASAP.
1508		60	201508	T2A-T: 1 VCS capture by Company A sent to HOI AN for interrogation.
1545		61	201545	T5-T: Back in CP check out of net.
1504		62	201504	T3B-T: Request chopper to pick up gear that Alpha found.
1602		63	201602	TI-T: Personnel required Blackwell.
1629		64	201629	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1622		65	201622	TI-T: Need helo transportation for personnel required at Circumference.
1700		66	201700	T2-T2A: Need disposition of 12 VCS captured by Alpha 1200H.
1736		67	201736	T2A-T: Intelligence report.
1821		68	201821	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1825		69	201825	T3BT: Lima 3/9 arrived, OPCON 1/1 201825H. Company B CHOPPED OPCON to Operations HASTINGS.
1903		70	201903	TA,I,3B-T: All secure.
1920		71	201920	T3B-T: Request you check on patrol overlay

TO: 202400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1920		72	201920	T3-TA,I,3B: All prisoners will be tagged Tag to give date, time of capture, coordinates of capture and reason for capture. I.D. cards and personal property to stay with prisoners. Prisoners must be tied and blind folded. All units will comply.
1943		73	201943	TI-T: India 3 now departing.
1953		74	201953	TI-T: Departing CP at this time.
1957		75	201957	TI-T: India A-2, E-1 and E-2 have departed.
1937		76	201938	TI-T: Bring call for India and attachments 21 July.
2010		77	202010	TI,A,I,3B-T: All secure.
2029		78	202029	TA-T: Alpha 2 moving to new PPB.
2048		79	202048	TA-T: Alpha 2 has reached new PPB.
2047		80	202047	TI-T: Have reached position.
2200		81	202200	TA,B,I-T: All secure.
2235		82	202235	T2A-T: Intelligence report.
2312		83	202312	T3-TA,I,3B: Halo requirements to be submitted by 2100 for following day.
2320		84	202320	TI-T: All secure.
2325		85	202325	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 has returned.
2344				TA,3B,I-T: All secure.

S-2/S-3

1/1

FROM: 200000H July 66

TO: 212400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0020		1	210020	Blade 3-B3: Intelligence report.
0045		2	210045	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0107		3	210107	TA, I, 3B, L-T: All secure.
0114		4	210114	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has departed.
0210		5	210210	TA, B, 3B, I-T: All secure.
0201		6	210211	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 1.
0242		7	210242	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 2.
0257		8	210257	TL, A, 3B-T: All secure.
0248		9	210248	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0311		10	210311	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 3.
0343		11	210343	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 ambush has returned.
0358		12	210358	TA, L, 3B-T: All secure. Alpha 3-2 has departed.
0359		13	210359	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0411		14	210411	TA-T: One squad from Alpha 2 platoon is returned to old OP.
0431		15	210431	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has returned.
0455		16	210455	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0459		17	210459	TA, I, L, 3B-T: All secure.
0538		18	210538	Brutus A-T: Departing on road sweep.
0550		19	210550	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0553		20	210553	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 2.
0605		21	210605	TA, I, 3B, I-T: All secure. India P-3 P-1 and P-2 has returned.
0626		22	210626	TI-T: India A-2 has returned.
0703		23	210703	Brutus A-T: Road is open.
0658		24	210658	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
0750		25	210750	TA-T: At 0650H squad patrol, Company A (BT 121627) located and destroyed trenchline and 3 caves at above coordinates.
0713		26	210713	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 departing.
0745		27	210745	TA-T: Bring saahag and handbag of G-1155 to this OP.
0828		28	210828	TI-T: all secure.
0930		29	210930	TA-T: All secure.
0852		30	210850	T3-TA: Request night work 23 July.
0857		31	210857	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
0920		32	210920	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 departing. Alpha 1-1 has returned.
0952		33	210952	TA-T: Plans 22 July submitted.
1000		34	211000	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 check point 1.
1003		35	211003	T3B-T: Personnel from Company G

S-2/S-3

FROM: 210001H July 66

TO: 212400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTC	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				will remain unless directed to return
1015	36	211015	T3-T:	Have personnel from Company Q returned this position ASAP.
1028	37	211028	T3B-T:	Resupply request.
1021	38	210121	T2-TA, I, I, 3B:	Password code 52.
1040	39	211040	TI-T:	At (BT 079609) located 1 M-26 booby trap. Activated by trip wire and destroyed in place.
1055	40	211055	T3B-T:	Inform 3A that last night, 1 1/2 miles comm wire between our CP and Alpha was picked up.
1115	41	211115	TA-T:	Alpha 2-2 now departing.
1120	42	211120	T3-T:	Move one squad to Forward CP. Squad to be OPCOM Today Forward.
1119	43	211119	T5-TA, I, I, 3B:	Recent spot reports indicate ambushes sprung too soon. Squad leaders will be instructed to adhere to proper techniques.
1121	44	211121	T3-T3B:	Land line between your CP and Alpha CP to be eliminated. Use radio.
1132	45	211132	T3B-T:	Resupply request.
1211	46	211211	T3B-T:	Mine report.
1220	47	211220	T2A-T2:	12 VCS, 3 men 9 women captured by Alpha sent to HOI AM for interrogation.
1150	48	211150	TA-T:	Plans for 221800-231800 submitted
1200	49	211200	TL-T:	Resupply request.
1228	50	211228	TL-T:	Lima 3 departing TP.
1235	51	211235	TI-T:	India P-1 has returned.
1301	52	211305	TA-T:	Alpha 3-3 searched area with negative results. Are returning with tanks to GP.
1305	53	211305	TA-T, 3B-T:	All secure.
1307	54	211307	TL-T:	Lima 1 has departed.
1330	55	211330	TA-T:	Alpha 2-2 check point 2.
1400	56	211400	T3-T:	H&S squad sent to village (BT 078664) to search for VC who shot at helo.
1440	57	211440	TA-T:	At 1230H squad patrol Company A moving across rice paddy (BT 111634) received fire from 4 automatic weapons and 4 semi-automatic weapons at

S-2/S-3

FROM: 210001H July 66

TO: 212400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
				(BT 109636, 108633). Patrol received 450-500 rounds small arms fire and returned fire with 300 rounds small arms fire, 2 LAAW's, 25 M-79 rounds, 250 machinegun, 4 M-26 frag grenades and 4 .45 rounds. 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA (Probable).
1458	58	211458		TL-T: Lima 1 check point 1.
1459	59	211459		TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 4.
1506	60	211506		TL-T: Lima 2-2 has departed.
1550	61	211550		B34-B3: Village searched, are returning to CP.
1600	52	211600		T3-TA,L,I,3B: Effective immediately Thrust line Red is no longer to be used.
1601	53	211601		TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 3. Alpha 1-2 has returned.
1606	54	211606		TL-T: Lima 3-1 has returned.
1605	55	211605		T15-TI: Personnel to be returned to CP.
1614	56	211614		TA-T: Alpha 2-2 has returned.
1630	57	211630		TL-T: Fire mission 066620, 4 auto weapons, estimate VC Platoon, will adjust.
1646	58	211646		T3B-T: Otters have arrived.
1659	59	211659		TI-T: Personnel will not be returned unless emergency.
1717	60	211717		T2A-T: Intelligence report.
1720	61	211720		TL-T: Tigers at platoon position, have to go to other position to pick up VCS.
1810	62	211810		T3B-T: Resupply request.
1806	63	211806		T3B-T: Resupply request.
1841	64	211841		T15-T: Require Sgt Pachego for court martial.
1823	65	211823		T3A-TL: Request you resubmit friendly and enemy coordinates on spot report 211500H.
1847	66	211847		B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
1928	67	211928		TA-T: Alpha 3-1 has departed.
1934	68	211934		TA,L,I,3B-T: All secure.
1926	69	211926		TI-T: Ontos will depart 0800.
1932	70	211932		TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 1.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 210001H July 66

TO: 212400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2000		71	212000	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2005		72	212005	TA, I, L, 3B-T: All secure.
1922		73	211922	TI-T: Additional night activities for 21 July submitted.
2015		74	212015	TI-T: India LP2 has departed.
2017		75	212017	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 in ambush.
2016		76	212016	TI-T: LP 1 and 3 have departed. India P-4 cancelled.
2028		77	212028	TI-T: India P-3 has departed.
2040		78	212040	TI-T: India A-2 has departed.
2050		79	212050	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2100		80	212100	TA, 3B, I, L: All secure.
2112		81	212112	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 patrol departed 10 minutes ago.
2114		82	212114	TI-T: India A-5 has departed.
2121		83	212121	TI-T: All secure.
2125		84	212125	TI-T: Lima 3-2 has departed.
2158		85	212158	TI-T: All secure.
2200		86	212200	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
2205		87	212205	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 1.
2209		88	212209	TI-T: Lima 1-2 now departing.
2243		89	212243	TA-T: Request RTD on R-4166.
2256		90	212256	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2256		91	212256	TI-T: All secure.
2300		92	212300	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
2302		93	212302	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 3.
2335		94	212335	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 has returned.
2338		95	212338	TI-T: India P-3 check point 2.
2333		96	212333	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 has departed.
2355		97	212355	TI-T: All secure.
2358		98	212358	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 220001H July 66

TO: 222400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0003		1	220003	TA-T: Resupply request.
0029		2	220029	TL-T: Lima 3-2 has returned.
0055		3	220055	TA,L,I,3B-T: All secure.
0100		4	220100	T34-T: All secured.
0112		5	220112	TA-T: All secure. Alpha 1-1 has returned.
0154		6	220154	TA,3B-T: All secure.
0156		7	220156	TL-T: Lima 1-1 has departed, 1-2 has returned.
0200		8	220200	T34-T: All secure.
0202		9	220202	TL-T: Lima 3-1 has returned.
0252		10	220252	TA,L,I,3B-T: All secure.
0300		11	220300	T34-T: Perimeter all secure.
0358		12	220358	T34-T: Perimeter all secure.
0355		13	220355	TA,L,I,3B-T: All secure.
0404		14	220404	TA-T: Alpha 3-A has departed.
0434		15	220434	TL-T: Lima 3-2 has returned.
0458		16	220458	TA,I,L,3B-T: All Secure.
0500		17	220500	TL-T: Lima 3-1 has returned.
0535		18	220535	Brabus A-T: Road sweep now departing.
0555		19	220555	TA,I,L,3B-T: All secure.
0559		20	220559	TL-T: Lima 1 has returned.
0644		21	220644	TI-T: India 1A-2 I-P-3, I LP1 I-A-4 has returned.
0650		22	220650	Brabus A-T: Road is secure.
0652		23	220652	TA,I,L,3B-T: All secure.
0710		24	220710	TL-T: Resupply request.
0816		25	220816	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 has returned. Alpha 1-1 has departed.
0817		26	220817	TL-T: Lima 1 has returned.
0800		27	220800	T3-TA: Request night work 23 July.
0800		28	220800	T3-TL,I: Request plans 23 July.
0815		29	220815	TI-T: Plans 23 July submitted.
0837		30	220837	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 will departed after church services. Alpha 3-2 has returned.
0841		31	220841	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 has departed.
0902		32	220902	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 1.
0907		33	220907	TI-T: India P-1 has departed.
0942		34	220942	T5-T: Have departed.
0950		35	220950	TI-T: India P-2 has departed.
0952		36	220952	TL-T: Lima 3 departed 0920.
1007		37	221007	TL-T: Plans 23 July submitted.
0950		38	220950	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 holding sick call.
09 2		39	220952	TI-T: India P-2 has departed.
1052		40	221052	TL-T: Lima 3 has departed, check point

S-2/S-3

1/1

FROM: 220001H July 66

TO: 222400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1110		41	221110	TL-T: Plans 23 July
1110		42	221110	T2A-T: 6 VCS captured by Alpha sent to HOI AN
1111		43	221111	TA-T: Alpha 4-1 in ambush. Alpha 3-3 check point 2.
1130		44	221130	T2A-T: Intelligence report.
1136		45	221146	TL-T: Lima 3 check point 3.
1125		46	221125	T3A-TA: Request you day activity for Alpha 1 on 23 July.
1210		47	221210	T3B-T: ARVN unit at bridge received word to move out by 1200 today, replaced by 368. Moving into position now.
1212		48	221212	TL-T: Lima 3 check point 4.
1230		49	221230	TL-T: Lima 3 has reached now P3B.
1232		50	221232	TL-T: Lima 3-3 has returned.
1234		51	221234	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 sick call check point 5.
1240		52	221240	T5-T: Proceeding back to CP.
1245		53	221245	T3B-T: Counter mine report submitted.
1305		54	221305	T2A-T: 6 VCS turned over to HOI AN by Company A have been turned loose.
1316		55	221316	T5-T: Back in CP
1405		56	221405	T3A-T: India Papa has returned.
1445		57	221445	TA-T: Med Cap report.
1500		58	221500	TA, 3B, T, I-T: All secure.
1454		59	221454	TI-T: All secure.
1506		60	221506	TA-T: Medevac request.
1627		61	221627	T3B-3n Armor: Concerning we nor sent in this morning.
1540		62	221540	T3B-T: Intelligence report.
1655		63	221655	T4-T: Civil affairs.
1732		64	221732	Antenna Whip-T: Intelligence report
1808		65	221808	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1910		66	221910	TI-T: Have vehical at Bn rear at 090023 July to pick up personnel.
1930		67	221930	TA-T: 3-1 departed.
1935		68	221935	TA-T: 2-1 departed.
1951		69	221951	TI-T: India Papa 4 cancelled.
1950		70	221950	TI-T: Resupply request.
1955		71	221955	TI-T: All secure.
2002		72	222002	TI-T: India Papa 3 departed.
2005		73	222005	TA, L, 3B-T: All secure.
1950		74	221950	R34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
1956		75	221956	T61-T: Cancel H&I's.

TO: 222400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2020	76	222020	TI-T:	LP departing.
2040	77	222040	TA-T:	2-1 in position, 1-1 will be delayed due to communication trouble.
2045	78	222045	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.
2047	79	222047	TI-T:	India Alfa 5 and 6 departed.
2045	80	222045	TA-T:	1-1 departed.
2055	81	222055	TI-T:	All secure.
2103	82	222103	TA,3B,L,I-T:	All secure.
2105	83	222105	TL-T:	3-1 departed.
2150	84	222150	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.
2130	85	222130	TL-T:	2-2 departed.
2147	86	222147	T52-Blackwell:	Planner Triode had.
2251	87	222251	TI-T:	All secure.
2150	88	222150	TA,I-T:	All secure.
2200	89	222200	T3b-T:	All secure.
2200	90	222200	TA-T:	1-1 returned.
2129	91	222129	TA-T:	4-2 at check point 2.
2215	92	222215	T-T:	Plans for 22 and 23 July.
2255	93	222255	TI-T:	All secure.
2300	94	222300	B34-B3:	All secure.
2300	95	222300	TA-T:	3-1 returned.
2302	96	222302	TA-T:	4-2 returned.
2340	97	222340	TA-T:	Resupply.
2400	98	222400	TI,3b,L-T:	All secure.
2400	99	222400	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 230001H July 1966

TO: 232400H July 1966

UN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0025		1	230025	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has returned.
0050		2	230050	TA,L,I,3B-T: All secure.
0100		3	230100	TL-T: Lima 2-2 has returned. Lima 2-1 has departed. Lima 3-1 has returned and Lima 3-2 has departed.
0150		4	230150	TA,L,I,3B-T: All secure. Alpha 4-3 has departed.
0254		5	230254	TA,3B,L,I-T: All secure.
0400		6	230400	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0400		7	230400	TA,I,L,3B-T: All secure.
0411		8	230411	TL-T: Lima 2-1 has returned.
0432		9	230432	TA-T: Alpha 4-3 has returned.
0457		10	230457	TA,3B,L,I-T: All secure.
0500		11	230500	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0510		12	230510	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 1.
0520		13	230520	B34-B3: LP has returned.
0537		14	230537	Brabus A-T: Departing on road sweep.
0555		15	230555	TA,I,L,3B-T: All secure.
0635		16	230635	TI-T: All night activity has returned.
0655		17	230655	TA,3B,L,I-TL All secure. Lima 2 on move at this time.
0702		18	230702	TL-T: Lima 3-2 extended to 0800H.
0706		19	230706	TI-T: Request scout dogs for two days work at earliest date possible.
0709		20	230709	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 2.
0715		21	230715	TL-T: Lima 2 check point 1.
0623		22	230623	241800-251800. Alpha 1 and 2 committed to operation. Alpha 3 and 4 conduct supporting operation. Frag order to follow.
0745		23	230745	TL-TL Lima 2 at check point 3. Lima 3-2 has returned. Lima 3 held up, will info when ready to move out.
0750		24	230750	TI-T: India plans submitted.
0810		25	230810	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 3.
0810		26	230810	T3-TL: Request plans for 24 July 66.
0830		27	230830	T3-TA: Request to know what A-3 platoon will be doing on 24 July.
0845		28	230845	B2-B3: Patrol with Sgt Major now departing.
0848		29	230848	T7-T: Now departing GP for LZ.
0855		30	230855	T7-T3: Have commenced sweep.

S-2/3-3

FROM: 230000Z July 66

TO: 232400H July 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0905		31	230905	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 and 3-3 patrol now departing.
0910		32	230910	TA-T: Plans for Alpha submitted.
0858		33	230858	TA-T: Plans submitted.
1000		34	231000	TI-T: Have swept 1/2 of village.
1003		35	231003	TI-T: India P-1 and P-2 has departed..
1007		36	231007	TI-T: Lima 2-2 departing IP.
0957		37	230957	T16-T: Have T-5 phy report to S-2 by 1200H.
1017		38	231018	T7-T: Request to check out of net.
1015		39	231015	TL-T: Plans for 24 July submitted.
1040		40	231040	TA-T: Alpha 1 has returned.
1103		41	231103	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 has returned.
1140		42	231140	TA-T: Night defensive fires submitted.
1218		43	231218	T3B-T: Countermine report submitted.
1235		44	231235	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 has returned.
1230		45	231230	TA-T: Alpha 2-5 check point 4.
1332		46	231332	TA-T: M-72 LAWS Lot I5-14-1-1-65 and I5-32-5-20-65 failed to fire.
1400		47	231400	TA,L,I,3B-T: All secure.
1215	IE	48	231215H	TA-T: Apprehended 1 male VCS at (BT 078613) with old bullet wound. VCS had I.D. card and forwarded to Battalion Forward CP.
1024		49	231024	T2-TA,L,I,3B: Password code 14.
1521		50	231521	T5-T: Have returned to CP.
1540		51	231540	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 has departed.
1554		52	231554	TA-T: Request medevac 1 civilian suffering from heart attack.. LZ 166023
1616		53	231616	TI-T: India P-1 and P-2 have returned.
1626		54	231626	T3-Blackwell: Today Alpha reported 1 VN civilian suffered heart attack. Medevac is completed.
1720		55	231720	TA,L,I,3B-T: All secure.
1747		56	231747	TL-TL Lima 1 has departed.
1803		57	231803	TA,L,I,3B-T: All secure.
1820		58	231820	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1821		59	231821	TL-T: Lima 1 check point 1.
1853		60	231853	Blackwell-T: H&I's approved.

8-2/8-3

FROM: 230001H July 66

TO: 232400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1854		61	231854	TI-T: Lima 1 has reached PFB.
1902		62	231902	TA,L,I,3B-T: All secure.
1933		63	231633	Circumference-T: Inform India 6 he is to attend meeting tomorrow at 1000H at Circumference.
1950		64	231950	T5-Circumference: Impossible India 6 to attend meeting tomorrow.
1815		65	231815	T3B-T: Serious incident report.
2010		66	232010	T3-T: Changes in Lima plans.
2010		67	232010	T5-T: Request date and time of incident involving VN boy injured by vehicle.
2000		68	232000	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 has departed and now check point 1. Alpha 3-1 departed earlier but had comm difficulty.
2003		69	232003	TI-T: India P-3 and A-4 has departed.
2025		70	232025	T3B-T: Time of injury to boy was 1930.
2030		71	232030	TI-T: India A-5 has departed.
2033		72	232033	T-TA: Request you cancel A-3-2
2045		73	232045	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 check point 2.
2055		74	232055	TI-T: India A6 has departed.
2100		75	232100	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
2143		76	232143	TA-T: Plans for 24 July submitted.
2140		77	232140	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 check point 3. Alpha 4-1 check point 2.
2200		78	232200	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
2205		79	232205	TA-T: 81mm fire at 129583 may have been an error. Request you check it out.
2210		80	232210	TA-T: Alpha 21 now departing.
2217		81	232217	Blackwell-T: Intelligence report.
2235		82	232235	TA-T: Alpha 4-1 departed check point 3.
2235		83	232235	TA-T: Request Priority medevac for two women WIA from 81mm B&T that fell short.
2249		84	232249	T10-T: Wire line down between Today and Circumference and to Blade.
2300		85	232300	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
2301		86	232301	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 2. Alpha 1-1 has returned.

TO: 232400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2315		87	232315	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 1.
2355		88	232355	Blackwell-T: Your request for operation south of LOA is denied.
2337		89	232337	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 has returned.
2345		90	232345	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2400		91	232400	TA,L,I,B-T: All secure.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 240001H July 66

TO: 242400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0022		1	240022	Blackwell-T: Be prepared to furnish 2 platoons to 3/1 after first light.
0031		2	240031	TI-T: Do not have an India A-6. Have an India P-6 who is in position.
0033		3	240033	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 2.
0042		4	240042	TI-T: Lima 2-3 has returned.
0045		5	240045	TL,I-TL Lima 2-2 check point 2. Unit has arrived blocking position.
0055		6	240055	TI-T: All secure.
0100		7	240100	TA,3B,I-T: All secure.
0116		8	240116	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 has departed.
0119		9	240119	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 check point 1.
0154		10	240154	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0157		11	240157	TI,A,L,3B-T: All secure.
0212		12	240212	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 check point 2.
0257		13	240257	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0255		14	240255	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has returned.
0300		15	240300	TA,I,3B,L: All secure.
0341		16	240341	TA-T: Alpha 4-1 has returned.
0400		17	240400	T34-T: Perimeter all secure.
0358		18	240358	TA,3B,L,I-T: All secure.
0355		19	240355	Blackwell-T: Your unit standing by reports to 3/1 at 053715 by 0700.
0436		20	240436	T3-Blackwell: Ref you 0345H, are you providing transportation, what is pick up point.
0450		21	240450	T34-T: Perimeter all secure.
0455		22	240455	TA,I,L,3B-T: All secure.
0456		23	240456	Blackwell-T: No helo's available until 1000H, do you have LVT's or trucks.
0521		24	240521	T3-Blackwell: Board trucks my CP 0630.
0533		25	240533	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 has returned.
0544		26	240544	Bnexus A-T: Departing on road sweep.
0600		27	240600	TA,I,L,3B-T: All secure.
0610		28	240610	TL-T: Are departing IP.
0615		29	240615	TL-T: All night activities have returned.
0650		30	240650	TI-T: India plane 250600-250600H.
0652		31	240652	TI-T: India P-1 has departed.
0700		32	240700	TA,I,L,3B-T: All secure.
0730		33	240730	T3-T: Cancel Lima daywork 24 July.
0700		34	240700	T3-T: Lima chopped OPCON 3/1 2nd platoon remains OPCON.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 240001H July 66

TO: 242400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0810		35	240810	TI-T: Casualty report.
0805		36	240805	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 has departed.
0830		37	240830	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 5.
0837		38	240837	TA-T: Alpha 4-3 has departed.
0840		39	240840	T3B-T: Resupply request.
0745		40	240745	TA-T: Plans 25 July.
0900		41	240900	TRear-T: Request men return to rear.
0905		42	240905	Blackwell-T: Circumference sending wiremen to fix hot line.
0906		43	240906	T3B-T: Resupply request.
0915		44	240915	TI-T: India P-2 has departed.
0950		45	240950	T10-Blackwell: Reference your last message, we are complying.
0958		46	240958	TA-T: Alpha 1-3 has departed.
0959		47	240959	T2A-T: 2 VCS captured by India sent to EOT AN.
1000		48	241000	TA,L,I,3B-T: All secure.
1130		49	241130	TA-T: Alpha 1-3 at PPB.
1200		50	241200	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
1201		51	241201	TI-T: India P-1 has returned.
1230		52	241230	TI-T: At 1100H squad patrol (BT 072606) located and destroyed one M-72 LAAY booby trapped with 1 M-26 grenade.
1150		53	241150	TA-T: At 0820H a squad patrol (BT 128617) received 7 rounds small arms fire from village (BT 128618). Squad returned fire with 1 50 rounds small arms and assaulted position. Located booby trapped gate which was destroyed with M-26 grenade. Apprehended one VCS with bullet wound.
1100		54	241100	TI-T: At (BT 0760) squad patrol located 1 pair green utility trousers, 2 sets khaki uniforms, 1 pair khaki shorts inside houses.
1228		55	241228	TI-T: Casualty report.
1238		56	241238	T3B-T: Request countermine reports.
1240		57	241240	T3B-T: Countermine report.
1255		58	241255	TI-T: Plans for 24 July.
1256		59	241256	TA,3B,I-T: All secure.
1300		60	241300	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 has returned.
1300		61	241300	T3-Blackwell: Additional plans

S-2/S-3

FROM: 240001H July 66

TO: 242400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DIG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1335		62	241335	Blackwell-T: Report location of road and trail blocking locations.
1411		63	241411	T3-Blackwell: Position at 046654 to remain until 241500H then move to vicinity 078643.
1415		64	241415	T3-TL: Establish 2 squad blocking positions at 046654 immediately. Remain that position until 1800.
1445		65	241445	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1447		66	241447	T3-T: Request time last entry on contact narrative.
1450		67	241450	Blackwell-T: Last entry 231855H.
1455		68	241455	T3B-T: All secure.
1600		69	241600	T3B-T: All secure.
1616		70	241616	TA,I,L-T: All day work completed.
1650		71	241650	T3B-T: Request to know operation schedule for today and tomorrow.
1653		72	241653	TA-T: MedCap report.
1700		73	241700	T3B-T: All secure.
1750		74	241750	T3A-T: Negative on this morning operation. Will advise when planned.
1800		75	241800	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
1729		76	241729	T2A-T: 2 VCS captured by Alpha sent to HOI AN for interrogation.
1844		77	241844	TL-T: Are how at your CP.
1903		78	241903	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
1938		79	241938	TI-T: IP-1 has departed.
1940		80	241940	TI-T: India P-3 has departed.
2000		81	242000	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2057		82	241957	TI-T: India A-6 has departed.
2000		83	242000	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
2006		84	242006	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 1 in ambush position.
2011		85	242011	T52-T: When will you be on the air.
2015		86	242015	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has departed.
2035		87	242035	TI-T: India A-5 has departed.
2040		88	242040	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 1.
2045		89	242045	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2103		90	242103	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
2058		91	242058	Blackwell-T: Will your people go to land mine warfare school 28 July.
2105		92	242105	T-Blackwell: Do not desire to send personnel. Request you reschedule.

TO: 242400H July 68

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2110	93	242110	TA-T:	Alpha 4-1 has departed.
2113	94	242113	TL-T:	Lima 3 has departed.
2137	95	242137	TL-T:	Lima's second unit now in PPR.
2200	96	242200	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.
2156	97	242156	TI-T:	All secure.
2158	98	242158	TA,3B,L-T:	All secure.
2205	99	242205	TI-T:	Lima 3 in PPR.
2212	100	242212	TA-T:	Alpha 1-1 has departed.
2217	101	242217	TA-T:	Alpha 3-1 check point 2.
2218	102	242218	TL-T:	Lima 3-1 has departed.
2245	103	242245	TA-T:	Alpha 3-1 has returned.
2300	104	242300	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.
2256	105	242256	TL-T:	Land line is out.
2257	106	242257	TI-T:	All secure.
2301	107	242301	TA,3B,L-T:	All secure.
2307	108	242307	TL-T:	Lima 2-2 has departed.
2330	109	242330	TA-T:	Alpha 1-1 has returned.
2352	110	242352	TA,3B,L,I-T:	All secure.
2353	111	242353	B34-B3:	All secure.

S-2/S-3

FR.O.: 250001H July 66

TO: 252400H July 66

TIME IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0045		1	250045	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0050		2	250050	TA, 3B, I, T: All secure.
0053		3	250053	TL-T: Lima 3-2 now departing.
0115		4	250115	T3-Blackwell: Additional patrol for 25 July.
0125		5	250125	T3-Blackwell: Additional ambushes for night 24 July - 25 July.
0150		6	250150	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0158		7	250158	TA, I, 3B, T-T: All secure.
0207		8	250207	TA-T: Alpha 4-2 now departing.
0200		9	250200	TL-T: Lima 2-2 has returned.
0245		10	250245	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0251		11	250251	TL-T: Lima 2-1 has departed.
0255		12	250255	TI, 3B, A, I, T: All secure.
0305		13	250305	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 has departed.
0345		14	250345	TL-T: Lima 3-2 patrol has returned.
0350		15	250350	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0352		16	250352	TA, 3B, I, T: All secure.
0400		17	250400	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 has departed.
0440		18	250440	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 2.
0503		19	250503	TA, I, I, 3B-T: All secure.
0537		20	250537	Brufus A-T: Departing on road sweep.
0600		21	250600	TA, B, 3B, T-T: All secure.
0601		22	250601	TL-T: Lima 2-1 has returned.
0617		23	250617	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 has returned.
0626		24	250626	TI-T: India IP-1 has returned.
0634		25	250634	TL-T: Lima 2 departing for Lima CP.
0641		26	250641	TA-T: Alpha 4-2 has returned.
0650		27	250650	TI-T: India A-6 has returned.
0656		28	250656	TA, 3B, I, T: All secure.
0700		29	250700	TI-T: India A-5 has returned.
0701		30	250701	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 has departed.
0705		31	250705	TI-T: India P-3 has returned.
0713		32	250713	TL-T: Request resupply ASAP.
0732		33	250732	TI-T: Patrol plans 26 July 1966.
0750		34	250750	TL-T: Additional patrol plans.
0755		35	250755	TA, 3B, I, T: All secure.
0857		36	250757	TL-T: Lima 3 check point 1.
0758		37	250758	TL-T: Lima 2 check point 1.
0814		38	250814	TA-T: Plans 26-27 July submitted.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 250001H July 66

TO: 252400H July 66

TIME

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0815	39	250815	TA-T:	Alpha 1-3 has departed.
0822	40	250822	TBailey-TA:	Alpha 6 request report his CP ASAP.
0824	41	250824	TL-T:	Lima 2 check point 2.
0836	42	250835	TBailey-TA:	Replacement will arrive on resupply.
0836	43	250836	T3-TA:	Are you planning on moving Alpha 1 PPB.
0837	44	250837	TA-T:	Alpha 2-2 has departed.
0838	45	250838	T3-TL:	Request your planned activities for Today.
0839	46	250839	T3-TA, I, L-T:	Need location of CP's.
0841	47	250841	TL-T:	Lima 2 has returned.
0904	48	250904	TI-T:	India P-1 has departed.
0905	49	250905	TA-T:	Alpha 2-2 check point 1.
0921	50	250921	TL-T:	Resupply request.
0916	61	250916	TA-T:	Alpha 1 PPB move to take place this evening.
1010	62	251010	TA, 3B, I, L-T:	All secure.
1007	63	251007	TL-T:	Resupply request.
1045	64	251045	Antenna Whip-T:	Intelligence report.
1054	65	251054	TA-T:	Alpha 2-2 check point 3.
1059	66	251059	TL-T:	Plans for 25 July.
1129	67	251129	TL-T:	Lima 1 has departed.
1148	68	251148	TA-T:	Alpha 1-3 has returned.
1149	69	251149	TL-T:	Lima 1 check point 1.
1151	70	251151	TL-T:	Lima 6 on patrol to Lima 3.
1156	71	251156	TA, 3B, I, L-T:	All secure.
1212	72	251212	T2A-T:	Intelligence report.
1233	73	251233	TL-T:	Lima 6 proceeding to this position.
1305	74	251305	TA-T:	Alpha 4-3 has departed.
1335	75	251335	TA-T:	Alpha 2-2 has returned.
1348	76	251348	T-TI6, A6:	Choppers will pick up CO's slightly after 1500.
1350	77	251350	TA-T:	Alpha 4-3 check point 1.
1352	78	251352	TI-TL	IndiaB-1 has returned.
1440	79	251440	T3-TA:	An additional tank broke down on way in, tanks will not return until tomorrow.
1441	80	251441	TA-T:	A-1 has reached PPB.

S-2/S-3

FR: 250001H July 68

TO: 252400H July 68

TIME	IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1510			81	251540	TL-T: Lima 3 has entered CP.
1523			82	251523	T3B-T: Highway 1 is out. Foxtrot Company now at CP. Request instruction, if they are to go to Foxtrot Company they will have to send escort.
1535			83	251535	T3B-T: Have received overlay from HEIN NON District for H&I's.
1545			84	251545	TL-T: Resupply request.
1610			85	251610	TI-T: Change spot report to minor lacerations received from wire and incremanets from 3.5".
1615			86	251615	TI-T: Casualty report.
1630			87	251630	T3B-T: Alpha 4-3 check point 3.
1800			88	251800	TA-T: Alpha 4-1 has returned.
1733	LE		89	251733	TL-T: Lima 1 check point 2.
1800			90	251800	T22-T: 17VCS captured by Alpha sent to HOI AE.
1820			91	251820	T6-T: Does Today 7 have Alpha pay roster in his gear.
1837			92	251837	T52-T: Have CPL Jones from Today 52 contact Sgt. Dorsay.
1857			93	251857	TA-T: Alpha 4-1 has reached check point 1.
1925			94	251935	TA-T: Alpha 4-1 check point 2.
1937			95	251937	T3-T3B: Request countermine report.
1950			96	251950	TI-T: India P-4 now departing.
1945			97	251945	T3B-T: Countermine Report.
1953			98	251953	TI-T: India P-3 now departing.
1954			99	251954	TL-T: Lima 1 now setting in their PPB.
1905	LE		100	251905	TL-T: Lima 3 has departed check point 2.
1916			101	251916	TL-T: Lima 3 has entered PPB. Lima 1 has departed CP.
1957			102	251957	TI-T: India P-1 has departed.
2000			103	252000	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
1955			104	251955	T3-TA,L,I,3B: Intelligence report.
2023			105	252023	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 and 3-1 has departed.
2030			106	252030	TL-T: Spot report to follow shortly.
2046			107	252046	TA-T: Alpha 4-1 check point 3.
2048			108	252048	TA-T: India A-6 has departed.
2051			109	252051	TI-T: India A-5 has departed.
2100			110	252100	T34-T: All secure.

S-2/S-3

FR: 250001H July 66

TO: 252400H July 66

TIME

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2113		111	252113	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 1. Alpha 2-1 has departed.
2117		112	252117	TL-T: Lima 1-1, L-3-3 has departed.
2200		113	252200	T34-T: All secure.
2202		114	252202	T2A-T: Intelligence report.
2200		115	252200	T3B-T: All secure.
2200		116	252200	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 check point 2.
2300		117	252300	T34-T: All secure.
2250		118	252250	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 2.
2300		119	252300	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 has departed.
2302		120	252302	TA, L, I, 3B-T: All secure.
2345		121	252345	TI-T: Lima has arrived in CP.
2350		122	242350	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 and A-1-1 have returned.

24/04

FROM: 260001H July 1966

TO: 262400H July 1966

TIME IN	TIME OUT	NO	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0005		1	260005	TI-T: All secure.
0010		2	260010	TL-T: Lima 1-1 has returned to PPB.
0030		3	260030	TL-T: L-3-2 has departed.
0040		4	260040	TL-T: Lima 3-2 check point 1.
0050		5	260050	TA,3B,I-T: All secure.
0100		6	260100	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0125		7	260125	TL-T: Lima 1-2 now departed.
0128		8	260126	TA-T: Alpha 4-1 has returned.
0154		9	260154	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
0155		10	260155	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has returned.
0200		11	260200	B34-B3: All secure.
0205		12	260205	TL-T: Lima 1-2 has set in ambush.
0213		13	260213	TA-T: Alpha 1-3 has departed.
0255		14	260255	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
0300		16	260300	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0310		17	260310	TA-T: Alpha 4-2 has departed.
0315		18	260315	B34-B3: LP has returned.
0324		19	260324	TL-T: Lima 3-2 now entering CP.
0327		20	260327	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 has returned.
0330		21	260330	B34-B3: LP has departed. 300-400 meters east of last position.
0355		22	260355	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0400		23	260400	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
0405		24	260405	TL-T: Lima 2 has returned.
0420		25	260420	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 1 in ambush
0440		26	260440	TL-T: Are now departing CP.
0455		27	260455	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0514		28	260514	T3B,I,L-T: All secure.
0515		29	260515	TL-T: Lima 1 now moving. Lima 3 has 2 units in position.
0530		30	260530	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 has returned.
0545		31	260545	TA-T: Alpha 1-3 has returned.
0555		32	260555	Brufus A-T: Departing on road sweep.
0555		33	260555	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0600		34	260600	T3B-T: All secure.
0605		35	260605	TL-T: Lima 1 and 2 set in positions.
0615		36	260615	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 2.
0624		37	260624	TL-T: Lima 3 starting to move.
0634		38	260634	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 entering CP.
0640		39	260640	TL-T: Lima 1 has made contact with VC, spot report to follow.
0642		40	260642	Brufus A-T: Road is secure.
0655		41	260655	TI-T: All night activities have returned.
0700		42	260700	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
0712		43	260712	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 has departed.

24/00

FROM: 260001H July 1966

TO: 262400H July 1966

TIME	TIME	NO	DTG	MESSAGE/TITLE
IN	OUT			
0738		44	260738	Circumference-T: CO's conference will be held tomorrow 27 July 1000H at Circumference.
0800		45	260800	TI-T: Plans 27 July submitted.
0802		46	260802	TA-T: Alpha 4-2 has returned.
0820		47	260820	TA-T: Plans 27 July submitted.
0850		48	260850	TI-T: At 0700H Lima 1 received approximately 4 rounds small arms fire from 044656. Fire was returned with 10 rounds small arms. Results unknown.
0855		49	260855	TI-T: At 0815H Lima 3 received 18 rounds small arms fire from vicinity 055643. No fire was returned due to lack of targets. Lima 1 observed 3 VC running from house in same vicinity and fired 15 rounds small arms, results unknown.
0846		50	260846	TI-T: Lima 3 has reached phase line White.
0900		51	260900	Blackwell-T: Weather report.
0902		52	260902	TI-T: India P-2 has departed.
0908		53	260908	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 has departed.
0910		54	260910	TI-T: India P-1 has departed.
0925		55	260925	TI-T: At 0900H Lima 3 at 054642 transported 1 Vietnamese woman civilian to Bn BAS for treatment of a bullet wound in upper leg.
0935		56	260935	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 at check point 2.
0952		57	260952	TI-T: Medevac request 059638 for Vietnamese civilian wounded in leg.
1000		58	261000	TI, L, A, 3B-T: All secure.
1030		59	261030	T5-T: Now departing CP.
1109		60	261109	TA-T: Alpha 164 departing CP.
1127		61	261127	TA-T: Alpha 1-4 check point 4.
1150		62	261150	T3B-T: Intelligence report.
1200		63	261200	TA, I, L, 3B-T: All secure.
1205		64	261205	T5-T: Back in CP.
1213		65	261213	TI-T: Lima 1 has departed.
1225		66	261255	TI-T: Lima 3 and L-6 have returned.
1235		67	261235	TI-T: Request Alpha 6 coordinates.
1248		68	261248	T2A-T2: Leaflet drop report.
1300		69	261300	TI-T: Lima 2 check point 1.
1334		70	261334	T3B-T: Counter mine report.
1350		71	261350	T2-T3B, I, A, L: Pass word code is 33.
1355		72	261355	TA-T: Alpha 1-4 check point 2 1300, check point 3 1335.
1410		73	261410	TI-T: Lima 2 arrived PPB.
1416		74	261416	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 has returned. Alpha 4-3 check point 3.
1418		75	261418	TI-T: Lima 6 check point 1.

2-1-1-3

FROM: 260001H July 1966

TO: 262400H July 1966

TIME	TIME	NO	MSG	MESSAGE/REMARKS
IN	OUT			
1455	76	261455	TA-T:	Alpha 4-3 check point 2.
1459	77	261459	TL-T:	Lima 6 check point 2.
1505	78	261505	TA, 3B, I-T:	All secure.
1510	79	261510	TI-T:	Have finished registering 81's.
1530	80	261530	TI-T:	At 1200H apprehended two male VCS during company sweep. One 17 and one 50 year old. Will forward to Today CP ASAP.
1530	81	261530	TI-T:	At 1315H India P-1 received 5 rounds small arms fire from (BT 075614). from estimated 2 VC. Fire returned 100 rounds small arms and enemy broke contact. Regained contact with enemy and received 10 rounds small arms fire. Returned fire 225 rounds small arms. M-72 and 10 60mm mortars. Rear searched negative results.
1555	82	261555	T2-T:	Intelligence report
1555	83	261555	TA-T:	Alpha 4-3 check point 3.
1600	84	261600	TI-T:	India P-2 has returned.
1605	85	261605	TA-T:	Alpha 1-4 has returned.
1605	86	261605	TL-T:	Have reached Alpha CP.
1655	87	261655	TL-T:	Lima 6 at this CP.
1720	88	261720	TA-T:	Alpha 4-3 has returned.
1759	89	261759	TI-T:	Medevac request, non battle.
1800	90	261800	TA, I, L, 3B-T:	All secure.
1802	91	261802	T3-T:	Plans for Arty patrol.
1817	92	261817	T5-T:	Forward CP owes 2,318,40 for beer and soda, request money ASAP.
1836	93	261836	T3-T:	Request to know what day p trols will cancel on 27 July.
1854	94	261854	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.
1818	95	261818	TL-T:	Lima 1 has departed.
1859	96	261859	T3B-T:	Resupply request.
1859	97	261859	T3B-T:	2 vehicles proceeding to your CP to include command vehicle.
1900	98	261900	TA, 3B, I, L-T:	All secure.
1902	99	261942	TA-T:	Alpha 3-1 departing.
1942	100	261942	T2-T:	Cancel all H&I's except one sent to Astro 9.
1955	101	261955	TI-T:	India 3 and 4 have departed.
2005	102	262005	TL-T:	Lima 6 departing for Lima 2 position.
2006	103	262006	TA-T:	Alpha 4-1 has departed.
2014	104	262014	TI-T:	India LP has departed.
2015	105	262015	TL-T:	Lima 1 has arrived PFB.
2025	105	262025	TL-T:	Lima 6 has arrived Lima 2 position.

8-1/8-3

FROM: 260001H July 1966

TO: 262400H July 1966

TIME	TIME	NO	MSG	MESSAGE/CONTENT
IN	OUT			
2051		106	262051	TA-T: A-1-2, 1-3 and 3-2 cancelled. Cancel all patrols except 4.
2052		107	262052	TI-T: India 5 has departed.
2100		108	262100	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2101		109	262101	TL-T: Lima 1-1 departing.
2110		110	262110	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 check point 2 in ambush.
2000		111	262000	T3B-T: All secure.
2115		112	262115	TI-T: India 4-6 has departed.
2130		113	262130	TL-T: Lima 2-1 has departed.
2145		114	262145	TL-T: Lima 1-1 check point 1.
2145		115	262145	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2150		116	262150	TL-T: Lima 2-3 is in position.
2155		117	262155	TA, 3B, I, I-T: All secure.
2210		118	262210	TL-T: Lima 1-1 check point 2.
2211		119	262211	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has departed.
2255		120	262255	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 has returned.
2256		121	262256	TA, 3B, I, I-T: All secure.
2302		122	262302	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 2.
2324		123	262324	TL-T: Lima 2-1 departing ambush site.
2352		124	262352	TL-T: Lima 2-1 has returned.
2355		125	262355	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 has returned.
2400		125	262400	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 has returned.

11/1/66

FROM: 270001H July 1966

TO: 272400H July 1966

TIME	TIME	NO	MSG	MESSAGE/NOTES
IN	OUT			
0001		1	270001	TA-T: Alpha 4-1 has returned.
0006		2	270006	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
0100		3	270100	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0058		4	270058	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
0100		5	270100	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 3.
0120		6	270120	TL-T: Lima 1-1 has returned.
0140		7	270140	TL-T: Lima 2 and Lima 6 moving out.
0200		8	270200	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure. Alpha 4-2 departing.
0205		9	270205	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 ambush has returned.
0206		10	270206	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0255		11	270255	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure. Lima 6 has reached check point 2.
0315		12	270315	TL-T: Lima 1 has departed.
0355		13	270355	TI-T: All secure.
0400		14	270400	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0435		15	270435	TL-T: All Lima units will be set in in the next 10 minutes.
0445		16	270445	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0450		17	270450	TA-T: All blocking forces are in position.
0455		18	270455	TI-T: All secure.
0530		19	270530	BR4EFS-T: Departing on road sweep.
0545		20	270545	TA-T: Alpha 4-2 has returned.
0600		21	270600	TI-T: All night activities have returned.
0625		22	270625	TA-T: Commenced sweep at 0600H.
0643		23	270643	TA-T: Position report.
0702		24	270702	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
0740		25	270740	Brufus A-T: Road is clear.
0750		26	270750	TI-T: Patrols for 28 July submitted.
0800		27	270800	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
0809		28	270809	T3B-T: Backlash report.
0833		29	270833	TA-T: Changes 281800H - 291800H.
0800		30	270800	T5-T: Departed for Forward CP.
0915		31	270915	TL-T: LP-1 has departed.
0915		32	270915	T3B-T: Two Murphy vehicles departed for Today rear CP.
0917		33	270917	TA-T: Alpha 4-3 has departed.
0950		34	270950	TA-T: Re quest for office house papers.
1005		35	271005	TL-T: Plans submitted.
1017		36	271017	T3B-T: Forward papers for office hours.
1107		37	271107	TI-T: India 1 at pickup position.
1133		38	271133	T5-T: Departed 3B position.
1140		39	271140	T4-T: Request you submit number of 7.62 link ed ammo lost LCC-104184 you have on hand.
1150		40	271150	T3B-T: 35 cases Lot 104-184.

FROM: 270001H July 1966

TO: 272400H July 1966

TIME	TIME	NO	MSG	MESSAGE/CONTENT
IN	OUT			
1215		41	271215	T3B-T: All secure.
1230		42	271230	T-T3B: Request inventory on comm gear.
1235		43	271235	T2A-T: Pass word code is 41.
1245		44	271245	T5-T: Today 5 will meet T-1 at NSS 1430H.
1255		45	271255	TL-T: Are departing CP.
1310		46	271310	TA-T: Alpha 4-3 has returned.
1312		47	271312	TL-T: Securing sweep returning to CP.
1317		48	271317	T5-T: Departing Bn CP.
1324		49	271324	T3-TL: Choppers will be on the way 15 minutes.
1330		50	271330	TI-T: At 1200H 1st Platoon chopped OPOON 3/1
1344		51	271344	TL-T: Lima 6 at this CP.
1345		52	271345	T3B-T: Communication gear inventory.
1425		53	271425	T2-T: 5 VCS captured sent to HQI AN for Interrogation.
1455		54	271455	T2-T: INTElligence report.
1457		55	271457	TL-T: Lima 3 check point 1.
1459		56	271459	TL-T: Resupply request.
1500		58	271500	T3B, I, L, A-T: All secure.
1516		58	271516	T3B-T: Countermining operations report.
1517		59	271517	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1520		60	271520	TI-T: India P-1 has returned.
1523		61	271523	TIOT: Lima 3 check point 4.
1545		62	271545	TL-T: Have transportation at your CP for personnel.
1600		63	271600	T5-T: Have returned to CP.
1714		64	271714	TL-T: Lima 3 check point 5.
1826		65	271826	TL-T: Lima 2 platoon now in night PPB.
1825		66	271825	TI-T: Request med-evac for KIA.
1832		67	271832	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1755	LE	68	271755	TL-T: Lima 2 check point 1.
1752		69	271752	TL-T: Lima 2 checked out of IP.
1905		70	271905	TI-T: All secure.
1909		71	271909	TL-T: Lima 6 departing CP.
2000		72	272000	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2045		73	272045	T3-T: Perimeter all secure.
2035		74	272035	T3-TA: Request plans 28 July.
2037		75	272037	TA-T: Alpha 4-1 now departing.
2043		76	272043	TI-T: India A-5 has departed.
2120		77	272120	T2A-T: Intelligence report.
2125		78	272125	T3-T3B: 16 Mand detail to arrive your position tomorrow.
2133		79	272133	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 1.
2131		80	272131	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 check point 2. Alpha 1-2 departed 2105H.

270001H July 1966

272400H July 1966

TIME	TYPE	TO	FROM	MESSAGE/REMARKS
2132		81	272132	TL-T: Lima 2-2 departed IP and has reached ambush position.
2204		82	272204	T3-TAF Request you nominate one officer for embarkation school.
2205		83	272205	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2200		84	272200	T2A-T: Intelligence report.
2221		85	272221	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 check point 1.
2222		86	272222	TL-T: Lima 3-1 check point 1.
2246		87	272246	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 has returned.
2225		88	272225	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 check point 3.
2241		89	272241	TL-T: Lima 6 has returned.
2300		90	272300	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2308		91	272308	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 3.
2310		92	272310	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.
2316		93	272316	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 1.
2337		94	272337	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 has returned.
2343		95	272343	TL-T: Lima 2-2 has departed ambush site.
2358		96	272358	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2359		97	272359	TA,3B,I,L-T: All secure.

FROM: 280001H July 1966

TO: 282400H July 1966

TIME	FILE	NO	MSG	MESSAGE/INFORMATION
IN	OUT			
0005		1	280005	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 2.
0030		2	280030	TI-T: At 272355H India Company CP (083643) received 3 rounds M-1 fire from estimated 2 VC (BT 083594). Fire returned 10 rounds small arms and 1 LAAW. Area searched with no further contact.
0100		3	280100	T3-TI: India A-3 is running a patrol and will set an ambush at (BT 073608).
0050		4	280050	TA-T: Alpha 4-1 has returned.
0100		5	280100	TI-T: Lima 3-1 has returned. Lima 2-2 and 3-2 have not departed.
0105		6	280105	B34-B3: All secure.
0100		7	280100	TA-T: Alpha 1-3 has departed.
0105		8	280105	TA, L, 3B-T: All secure.
0110		9	280110	TA-T: At 0020 Alpha 3 (BT 125624) received approximately 30-50 rounds automatic small arms fire from 3-4 VC (BT 126627). No fire returned due to positive VC Position.
0121		10	280121	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has returned.
0130		11	280130	TI-T: Lima 2-1 has departed.
0140		12	280140	TI-T: Lima 2-1 check point 1.
0200		13	280200	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0200		14	280200	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
0205		15	280205	TA-T: Alpha 2-3 has departed.
0200		16	280230	TI-T: India P-3 has returned due to radio failure.
0231		17	280231	TA-T: Alpha 2-3 check point 1.
0240		18	280240	TI-T: Lima 2-1 check point 2.
0247		19	280247	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 2.
0300		20	280300	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
0300		21	280300	B34-B3: All secure.
0305		22	280305	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 has departed.
0325		23	280325	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 3.
0355		24	280355	T34-TB: All secure.
0350		25	280350	TI-T: All secure.
0355		26	280355	B34-B3: All secure.
0400		27	280400	T3B, L, I, A-T: All secure.
0407		28	280407	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 has reached check point 1.
0413		29	280413	TI-T: India 3-2 checking into CP.
0500		30	280500	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0458		31	280458	T3B, A, L, I-T: All secure.
0550		32	280550	TA-T: Alpha 2-3 has reached check point 5.
0510		33	280510	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 2. Alpha 1-2 ambush has returned.
0515		34	280515	TA-T: Alpha 2-3 check point 6.
0525		35	280525	TA-T: Alpha 203 check point 7.

FROM: 280001H July 1966

TO: 282400H July 1966

TIME	TIME	NO	DTG	MESSAGE/NOTICE
IN	OUT			
0535		36	280535	TA-T: Alpha 1-2 has returned.
0545		37	280545	Bratus A-T: Departing on road sweep.
0550		38	280550	T3B, A, L, I-T: All secure.
0600		39	280600	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 3. Alpha 1-3 has returned.
0610		40	280610	TA-T: Alpha 4-2 has returned.
0637		41	280637	TI-T: India A-5 has returned. India A-1 has departed.
0655		42	280655	T3B-T: Resupply request.
0659		43	280659	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
0731		44	280731	TL-T: Lima 2 has departed.
0732		45	280732	Bratus A-T: Road is open.
0740		46	280740	TL-T: All secure.
0826		47	280826	TL-T: Lima 2 check point 1.
0840		48	280840	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 departed and has reached check point 1. Alpha 1-4 departed 0807.
0858		49	280858	TL-T: Lima 2 check point 3. Lima 3 check point 3.
0925		50	280925	TL-T: Lima 2 check point 4. Lima 3 check point 3.
0933		51	280933	TI-T: Ammo expenditure report.
0955		52	280955	T3-TLP Wire patrol from chuck will be in your I-3 area this AM/
1003		53	281003	T3B, I, L, A-T: All secure.
1015		54	281015	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 check point 2.
1018		55	281018	T2-TA, L, I, 3B: Password code is 02.
1002		56	281002	T-TA: Submission of nominees for embark school.
1028		57	281028	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 holding sick call check point 2.
1041		58	281041	T3B-T: 2 truck loads building material this CP.
1055		59	281055	TL-T: Lima 3 check point 5. L-2 checking out bunkers check point 4.
1106		60	281106	TL-T: L-3 has reached check point 6.
1107		61	281107	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 check point 3.
1108		62	281108	TA, L, I, 3B-T: All secure.
1120		63	281120	TI-T: Changes in night activities.
1127		64	281127	TL-T: L-31 departed check point 5.
1155		65	281155	TA-T: Alpha 4-3 check point 1.
1156		66	281156	TI-T: India P-2 check point 1.
1205		67	281205	TL-T: Plans submitted.
1200		68	281200	TL-T: Lima 3 at final check point.
1205		69	281205	TL-T: Lima 3-1 check point 1.

FROM: 280001H July 1966

TO: 282400H July 1966

TIME	FILE	NO	MSG	MESSAGE/CONTENT
IN	OUT			
1210		70	281210	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 and 1-4 have returned.
1215		71	281215	T2A-T: Request interpreter this CP.
1255		72	281255	T3-TL: Northern boundary from 034660 to 037666 to 044662 to 054067 to 060660 to 077663 to 081662 to 103669.
1245		73	281225	TL-T: Lima 2 check point 4.
1247		74	281247	TL-T: Lima 2 check point 5.
1300		75	281300	T3-TL: Wire team from Circumference now at 058659 proceeding west toward your position.
1317		76	281317	TA-T: Alpha 1-5 departed CP 1300.
1330		77	281330	T3B-T: Counter mine report.
1345		78	281345	TA-T: Alpha 1-5 check points submitted.
1348		79	281348	TA-T: Alpha 1-5 check point 1.
1400		80	281400	TL-T: Lima 2 has returned.
1405		81	281405	TA, L, 3B-T: All secure.
1409		82	281409	TA-T: Alpha 1-5 check point 2.
1428		83	281428	T3-TL: Request plans for Lima 1 platoon.
1500		84	281500	TARear-TA: Request ammo count.
1505		85	281505	T3B, L, A-I-T: All secure.
1555		86	281555	TI-T: India P-1 (BT 078512) received 10 round small arms fire and 2 grenades from VC (BT 078613). Fire returned with 25 rounds small arms and 5 M-79 rounds. VC broke contact. Area searched and found 2 blood trails. 6 letter found in area of blood trails. 2 USMC were slightly wounded.
1600		87	281600	TA-T: Sardines are reported. Enroute to rear CP.
1601		88	281601	T3B, L, A, L-T: All secure.
1610		89	281610	TL-T: Lima 3-2 has departed.
1621		90	281621	TL-T: Lima 2-1 check point 2.
1637		91	281637	TI-T: Casualty report.
1650		92	281650	T3B-T: Request auto mechanic to this CP.
1658		93	281658	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1700		94	281700	T3B, A, L, I-T: All secure.
1705		95	281705	TA-T: Alpha 1-5 has returned.
1812		96	281812	TA, 3B, L, I-T: All secure.
1820		97	281820	TL-T: Lima 1 departing.
1838		98	281838	TL-T: Lima 3 has departed.
18389		99	281838	TL-T: Lima 1 check point 3.
1910		100	281910	T2-T: Translation of captured letters.

8-2/4-3

FROM: 280000H July 1966

TO: 282400H July 1966

TIME	TIME	NO	DTG	MESSAGE/EXPLANATION
IN	OUT			
1915		101	281915	TA-T: Addition to spot report submitted.
1925		102	281925	TA-T: Request to know if all Corpsman seabags are at rear position.
1858 LE		103	281858	TI-T: Request clearance to fire 81 H&I's.
1900		104	281900	TW-T: H&I's clearance.
2000		105	282000	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2010		106	282010	TA-T: Alpha 2 has returned.
2025		106	282025	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 and 3-1 have departed.
2030		107	282030	TI-T: India A-3 has departed.
2034		108	282034	TA-T: No patrol scheduled in area we discussed earlier.
2034		109	282034	T6-T: PF attached to A-2 state there is a VC Company vicinity 182581.
2059		110	282059	TI-T: Alpha 2 has departed.
2110		111	282110	TL-T: Lima 1 reached FPB. Lima 3 check point 2.
2134		112	282134	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 check point 2. Alpha 4-1 check point 1.
2150		113	282150	TL-T: Lima 1-2 and 1-1 OP's have departed.
2152		114	282152	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 departed 2100.
2216		115	282216	TA-T: Alpha 4-1 check point 2.
2233		116	282233	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 1.
2242		117	282242	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 2 ambush posit. Alpha 1-2 now departing.
2247		118	282247	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2300		119	282300	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
2305		120	282305	TA, 3B, 1 L-T: All secure.
2333		121	282333	TL-T: Lost comm with A-3-1 now using pyrotechnics.
2330		122	282330	TL-T: Lima 3-1 departed 2300. Lima 1-3 departed 2330.
2355		123	282355	TA-T: Alpha 34 has returned.

0-4/50

ARCH: 290001H July 1966

TC: 292400H July 1966

TIME	TIME	NO	DTG	MESSAGE/NOTES
IN	OUT			
0021		1	290021	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 check point 3 in ambush.
0042		2	290042	TL-T: Lima 1-3 check point 1.
0051		3	290051	TA-T: Alpha 4-1 check point 4.
0100		4	290100	TL-T: Lima 1-1 check point 2.
0105		5	290105	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
0109		6	290109	TA-T: Alpha 1-1 has returned.
0140		7	290140	TA-T: Alpha 1-3 has departed.
0200		8	290200	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure. Lima 1-1 in ambush.
0220		9	290220	TA-T: Alpha 1-3 in ambush.
0230		10	290230	TA-T: Alpha 4-2 has departed.
0240		11	290240	TL-T: Lima 3-2 has departed.
0300		12	290300	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
0308		13	290308	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 has departed.
0315		14	290315	TL-T: Lima 3-2 check point 1.
0316		15	290316	TA-T: Alpha 4-2 check point 1.
0333		16	290333	TL-T: Lima 3-1 check point 1. Alpha 1-2 has returned.
0355		17	290355	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 1.
0400		18	290400	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
0400		19	290400	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0415		20	290415	TA-T: Alpha 4-3 has returned.
0440		21	290440	TA-T: Alpha 4-2 check point 2 in ambush.
0441		22	290441	TA-T: Alpha 4-1 has returned. 1-3 check point 1 in ambush. 4-2 check point 2 in ambush. 3-2 check point 1.
0455		23	290455	TL, I, A, 3B-T: All secure.
0500		24	290500	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
0530		25	290530	TL-T: Lima 3-2 has returned.
0543		26	290543	Brafus A-T: Departing for road sweep.
0555		27	290555	TL, I, 3B, A-T: All secure.
0556		28	290556	TA-T: Alpha 1-3 has returned.
0558		29	290558	TL-T: Lima 1-2 and 1-3 has returned.
0618		30	290618	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 2.
0630		31	290630	TA-T: Alpha 3-2 check point 3.
0654		32	290654	TL-T: Inda A-3 has returned.
0700		33	290700	TL-T: Now at rear CP.
0730		34	290730	Brafus A-T: Road is clear.
0731		35	290731	T5-T: Departing CP.
0800		36	290800	TL-T: Plans for 30 July submitted.
0801		37	290801	TL-T: India P-1 has departed.
0810		38	290810	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
0900		39	290900	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
0903		40	290903	T5-T: In regards to bridge that was blown, is the same bridge that was blown before.

FROM: 290001H July 1966

TO: 292400H July 1966

TIME	TIME	NO	INFO	MESSAGE/NOTES
IN	OUT			
0904		41	290904	T Bailey-TL: Request arty. H&I's for tonight.
0905		42	290905	T5-T: Entering Forward CP.
0913		43	290913	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 has departed, and returned.
0936		44	290936	TA-T: Today 5 at District headquarters.
				Alpha 202 check point 3.
1002		45	291002	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
1003		46	291003	TA-T: Alpha 4-3 now departing.
1030		47	291030	TL-T: Lima 3 check point 4.
1035		48	291035	TA-T: Alpha 4-3 check point 4.
1036		49	291046	TL-T: Lima 1 check point 1.
1040		50	291040	T2-T: Request ETA of Today 4 this position.
1056		51	291056	TA-T: Alpha 3-3 check point 1. Alpha 4-4 departing.
1001	LE	52	291001	T2-TA, 3B, I, L: Password code is 81.
1051		53	291051	T5-T: Checking out of net 30 minutes.
1121		54	291121	TL-T: Lima 1 at their day PER.
1130		55	291130	TA-T: Alpha 4-3 check point 3.
1134		56	291134	TL-T: Lima 1 has returned.
1136		57	291136	T3B-T: Countermining report.
1140		58	291140	TA-T: Intelligence report.
1140		59	291140	TL-T: Lima 3 check point 4.
1210		60	291210	TL-T: At 078601 squad patrol received 2-3 rounds small arms fire from 5-6 VC (BT 079606). 10 rounds small arms was returned resulting in one 29 year old female VC wounded. VC was apprehended and sent to Bn Forward CP.
1215		61	291215	TL-T: At (BT 079600) squad patrol located and destroyed one 1 M-26 booby trapped grenade.
1211		62	291211	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
1215		63	291215	TA-T: Alpha 4-3 check point 4. Alpha 3-3 has returned.
1228		64	291228	TL-T: Lima 3 has departed check point 5.
1235		65	291235	TA-T: Ammo expenditure report.
1250		66	291250	TL-T: Lima 3 check point 6.
1255		67	291255	T3B, I, L, A-T: All secure.
1300		68	291300	T5-T: Back in CP.
1315		69	291315	TL-T: Lima 1-2 has departed.
1320		70	291320	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 check point 4.
1320		71	291320	T2-T: Intelligence report.
1332		72	291332	TA-T: Alpha 2-2 has returned.
1335		73	291335	TL-T: Lima 1-2 has reached check point 1.
1355		74	291355	TL-T: Lima 2 check point 7.

FROM: 290001H July 1966

TO: 292400H July 1966

TIME	TIME	NO	DTG	MESSAGE/NOTES
IN	OUT			
1400		75	291400	T3B, I, L, A-T: All secure.
1430		76	291430	TL-T: Lima 3 check point 8. Lima 1-2 check point 2.
1435		77	291435	TL-T: Lima 3 has returned. Lima 2 departing.
1455		78	291455	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
1458		79	291458	TA-T: Alpha 4-3 check point 5.
1559		80	291459	TL-T: Lima 2 check point 2.
1520		81	291520	T3B-T: Intelligence report.
1530		82	291530	T7-T3B, A: Med MEDCAP report by 1630.
1530		83	291530	TL-T: Lima 2 check point 3.
1558		84	291558	TA-T: Alpha 4-3 has returned.
1555		85	291555	TL-T: Lima 2 check point 4.
1600		86	291600	T3B, I, L, A-T: All secure.
1605		87	291605	TL-T: Lima 2 check point 5.
1635		88	291635	TI-T: Departing CP for Lima 1 position.
1638		89	291638	TI-T: Onages in I-3 29 July 1966.
1708		90	291708	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
1700		91	291700	T2-T2A: Intelligence report.
1820		92	291720	TA-T: MEDCAP report.
1735		93	291735	TL-T: Lima 2-1 departed. Lima 2-2 departed.
1736		94	291736	T3-TL: Coordination on Lima patrol.
1750		95	291750	T3-Blackwell: Change for India Company night work and daywork.
1800		96	291800	T3B, A, L, I-T: All secure.
1804		97	291805	TL-T: Lima 6 at CP. Lima 1 at their own CP.
1820		98	291820	TL-T: Lima 2-1 has returned.
1836		99	291836	T3B-T: Resupply request.
1845		100	291845	TL-T: Lima 1 at check point 6.
1846		101	291846	TA-T: Office hours will go at 0900 tomorrow.
1903		102	291903	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
1910		103	291910	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.
1911		104	291911	Blackwell-T: Can you sent Narrative by teletype. Affirmative.
1920		105	291930	TL-T: Lima 1 check point 1. Lima 2 at PPB.
1947		106	291947	TI-T: India P-2 has departed.
1950		107	291950	TI-T: Onage in plans for 30-31 July.
2005		108	292005	TA, 3B, I, L-T: All secure.
2006		109	292006	TL-T: Lima 1-1 has departed.
2015		110	292015	TA-T: Alpha 3-1 has departed.
2033		111	292033	TL-T: Lima 1 check point 1.
2039		112	292039	TA-T: Alpha 2-1 has departed.
2042		113	292042	TI-T: India A-3 has departed.
2040		114	292040	TI-T: India patrols for 31 July submitted.
2102		115	292102	B34-B3: Perimeter all secure.

FROM: 290000H July 1966

TO: 292400H July 1966

TIME	TIME	TO	FROM	MESSAGE/REMARK
2100	116 292100	T5-T:	Names of VN male injured to be reported this headquarters NLT 1000H 30 July.	
2106	117 292106	TA, 3B, I, L-T:	All secure.	
2107	118 292107	TA-T:	Alpha 1-1 now departing.	
2115	119 292115	TL-T:	Lima 6 departing with tanks.	
2120	120 292120	TA-T:	Alpha 3-1 has reached check point 1.	
2135	121 292135	TA-T:	Alpha 2-1 is at check point 1 ambush.	
2137	122 292137	TA-T:	Alpha 1-1 check point 1.	
2152	123 292152	TA-T:	Alpha 3-1 check point 2.	
2200	124 292200	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.	
2217	125 292217	TA-T:	Alpha 4-1 ambush in position.	
2224	126 292224	TL-T:	Lima 2 and 6 have linked up.	
2225	127 292225	TA-T:	Alpha 1-2 check point 1.	
2226	128 292226	TL-T:	Lima 1-1 has returned.	
2240	129 292240	TL-T:	Lima is 500 meters east of objective.	
2241	130 292241	TA-T:	Alpha 1-1 check point 3.	
2300	131 292300	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.	
2321	132 292321	TA-T:	Alpha 1-2 now departing.	
2320	133 292320	TL-T:	Illumination fell short and landed on house. It is not occupied by anyone at this time.	
2338	134 292338	TA-T:	Alpha 1-2 at check point 1 in position.	
2335	135 292335	TA-T:	Alpha 3-1 has returned. 2-1 check point 2 in position.	
2357	136 292357	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.	
2400	137 292400	TA, 3B, I, L-T:	All secure.	
2400	138 292400	TA-T:	Alpha 1-1 has returned.	

S-2/S-3

FROM: 300000H July 66

TO: 302400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0020	1	300020	TL-T:	We are now in our CP.
0027	2	300027	TA-T:	Alfa 4-1 returned.
0055	3	300055	TA,3B,I,P-T:	All secure.
0057	4	300057	B34-B3:	Lines All secure.
0115	5	300115	TL-T:	Change line E from figure 12 to 4.
0125	6	300125	Alfa 1-3, 1-3, 2-1	departed.
0137	7	300137	TA-T:	Alfa 4-2 at check point 1.
0210	8	300210	TA-T:	Alfa 4-2 departed.
0211	9	300211	T3B,I,A,I-T:	All secure.
0220	10	300220	TA-T:	Alfa 4-2 at check point 2.
0300	11	300300	B34-B3:	Lines all secure.
0300	12	300300	TA,3B-I,I-T:	All secure.
0301	13	300301	TA-T:	Alfa 3-2 departed.
0310	14	300310	TL-T:	1-2 departed.
0315	15	300315	TI-T:	In a stationary position and unable to transmit.
0340	16	300340	TA-T:	Alfa 1-2 set in.
0350	17	300350	TA-T:	Alfa 1-2 returned.
0400	18	300400	TA,3B,I,I-T:	All secure.
0435	19	300435	TA-T:	Alfa 3-1 at check point 1.
0440	20	300440	TA-T:	Alfa 4-2 at check point 3.
0500	21	300500	TA,3B,I,I-T:	All secure.
0500	22	300500	B34-B3:	All secure.
0508	23	300508	TA-T:	Alfa 3-2 at check point 2.
0532	24	300532	TA-T:	Alfa 4-2 returned.
0530	25	300530	TI-T:	1-2 returned.
0540	26	300540	TA-T:	1-3 returned.
0600	27	300600	B34-B3:	All secure.
0600	28	300600	T3B,A,I,I-T:	All secure.
0601	29	300601	TI-T:	India 2 and alfa 3 returned.
0625	30	300625	TL-T:	Resupply request.
0700	31	300700	T3B,I,I-T:	All secure.
0704	32	300704	Bresufusa-T:	All secure.
0738	33	300738	TA-T:	3-2 at check point 3.
0800	34	300800	TA-T:	3-3 departed.
0840	35	300840	TA-T:	Plans for 31 July.
0842	36	300842	BW-T2:	Weather report.
0905	37	300905	T-BW3:	Additional patrol for 30 July.
0840	38	300840	BW-T:	Concerning VN parachute jumps.
0900	39	300900	TA,3B,I,I-T:	All secure.
0905	40	300905	TA-T:	Alfa 1-4 at check point 2.
0909	41	300909	TA-T:	2-2 departed.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 300001H July 66

TO: 302400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0911	42	300911	TI-T:	Lima 2 departed.
0925	43	300925	TI-T:	Lima 1 at check point 2.
0934	44	300934	TA-T:	TA-T: 2-2 at check point 1.
0937	45	300937	TI-T:	Lima 2 at check point 2.
0947	46	300947	TA-T:	1-4 check point 3.
0954	47	300954	TI-T:	Lima 2 check point 3.
0957	48	300957	TI-T:	Lima 1 at PPB.
1002	49	301002	TA,3B,L,I-T:	All secure.
1003	50	301003	TI-T:	Lima 2 check point 4.
1012	51	301012	TA-T:	Plans for 30-31 July.
1015	52	301015	TI-T:	Now entering CP.
1017	53	301017	TI5-T:	Can India 6 go to Circumference CP today.
1017	54	301017	TI-T:	1-1 departed.
1027	55	301027	TI-T:	1-1 check point 1.
1032	56	301032	T2-T7:	Hien Nhon chief to talk to you.
1034	57	301034	T3B-T:	Countermine report.
1037	58	301037	TI-T:	Lima 2 at PPB.
1044	59	301044	T3-2-T:	Request if unit is to wait for 3 actual or return.
1048	60	301048	TA-T:	2-2 check point 2.
1057	61	301057	TI-T:	1-1 check point 2.
1103	62	301103	TA,3B,L,I-T:	All secure.
1136	63	301136	T-TI:	Circumference reports possible movement two VC platoons S/L GS 0367.
1108	64	301108	TI-T:	1-1 check point 3.
1052	65	301052	CIr3-T:	Concerning 2 VC platoons.
1141	66	301141	TA-T:	1-4 returned.
1145	67	301145	TI-T:	1-1 returned.
1143	68	201143	T-TI:	India 5 enroute to India CP.
1200	69	301200	TA-T:	4-3 departed.
1205	70	301205	TI,3B,L,I-T:	All secure.
1210	71	301210	TI-T:	Lima 1 on tiger recon.
1213	72	301213	TI-T:	Lima 1 check point 1.
1225	73	301225	TI-T:	2-1 check point 1.
1201	74	301201	TA-T:	1-5 departed.
1245	75	301245	TI-T:	Lima 1 check point 4.
1255	76	301255	TI-T:	Alpha 1 check point 5.
1258	77	301258	TI-T:	Lima 1 check point 6.
1305	78	301305	TI-T:	Lima 1 check point 7.
1305	79	301305	TI-T:	All secure.
1307	80	301307	TA,3B,L,I-T:	Lima 1 check point 8.
1320	81	301320	TI-T:	Lima 1 check point 9.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 300001H July 66

TO: 302400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DIG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1321	83	301321	TL-T:	Lima 1 at check point 10.
1323	84	301323	TA-T:	1-5 check point 3.
1325	85	301325	TL-T:	Lima 1 check point 11.
1324	86	301324	TA-T:	4-3 check point 4.
1345	87	301345	T14-T3B:	Resupply choppers.
1349	88	301349	T-T:	2-1 check point 4.
1350	89	301350	TI-T:	Lima 2 returned.
1404	90	301404	T3b,A,I,T:	All secure.
1508	91	301508	T-T:	4-3 check point 4.
1510	92	301510	T3B-T:	Civil affairs.
1522	93	301522	TA-T:	4-3 check point 5.
1525	94	301525	BW-T:	Request coordinates of Alfa 4-2.
1330	95	301330	TL-T:	Lima 1 returned.
1530	96	301530	TA3-T:	Spot report.
1540	97	301540	TL-T:	2-2 departed.
1550	98	301550	TA-T:	1-5 returned.
1600	99	301600	TL-T:	2-2 check point 1.
1605	100	301605	TL,A,I,T:	1-5 returned.
1618	101	301618	TA-T:	4-3 returned.
1630	102	301630	TI-T:	2-2 check point 2.
1710	103	301710	T2-T:	Lima 3 will be delayed.
1712	104	301712	Motherhood-T:	All secure.
1720	105	301720	T6-T:	Lima 2-2 returned.
1725	106	301725	T3B-T:	Resupply.
1805	107	301805	T3B-T:	All secure.
1825	108	301825	TI-T:	India 2 departed.
1826	108	301826	TL-T:	Lima 2 departed.
1835	109	301835	T5-T:	Check on VN hit by Today 5 driver.
1844	110	301844	TI-T:	Lima 2 check point 2.
1902	111	301902	TA,3B,I,T:	All secure.
1906	112	301906	TI-T:	Lima 3 departed.
1909	113	301909	TI-T:	Lima 2 check point 2.
1932	114	301932	TI-T:	Alfa 3 departed.
1945	115	301945	TI-T:	Papa 2 pinned down at check point 2.
1950	116	301950	TL-T:	Lima 3 check point 3.
2035	117	302035	T-T:	Spot report.
2015	118	302015	TA-T:	Alfa 3 and 1 departed.
2005	119	302005	TI-T:	One round incoming.
2012	120	302012	T-T3B:	Concerning incoming round.
2016	121	302016	TI-T:	India Papa 2 returned.
2020	122	302020	T-TI:	Concerning incoming round.
2040	123	302040	TA-T:	Med Cap report.
2047	124	302047	TL-T:	Lima 2-1 check point 1.

S-2/S-3

FROM: 300001H July 66

TO: 302400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2050	125	302050	TA6-T:	Cancellation in plans.
2055	126	302055	TI-T:	India CP at 092572.
2112	127	302112	TI-T:	Spot report.
2105	128	302105	TI-T:	Alfa 3 and 5 activated as scheduled.
2105	129	302105	TA,3B,I,L-T:	All secure.
2110	130	302110	TA-T:	3-1 check point 1.
2117	131	302117	TA-T:	4-1 departed.
2145	132	302145	T-TA:	Cancell Alfa 2-2 disapproved.
2151	133	302151	TA-T:	3-1 check point 2.
2200	134	302200	B34-B3:	All secure.
2200	135	302200	TA,3B,I,L-T:	All secure.
2203	136	302203	TL-T:	Lima 3 Check point 2.
2207	137	302207	T-T:	3-1 check point 1.
2220	138	302220	TL-T:	Spot report.
2224	139	302224	TL-T:	3-1 check point 1.
2255	140	302255	T34-T:	All secure.
2300	141	302300	TA,3B,I,L-T:	All secure.
2303	142	302303	TA-T:	Alfa 1-2, 2-1 departed.
2315	143	302315	TA-T:	4-1 check point 2.
2328	144	302328	TA-T:	1-1 check point 2.
2338	145	302338	TA-T:	Alfa 2 check point 1.
2352	146	302352	TA-T:	Alfa 2-1 check point 1.

S-2/S-3 1/1

FROM 310001H July 66

TO: 312400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0001	1	310001	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.
0007	2	310007	TA,3B,I-T:	All secure.
0005	3	310005	TI-T:	3-1 now at CP.
0025	4	310025	TA-T:	2-1 at check point 2.
0040	5	310040	TI-T:	3-1 has returned.
0046	6	310046	TI-T:	3-2 departing.
0047	7	310047	TA-T:	1-1 has returned.
0100	8	310100	TA-T:	4-1 at check point 3.
0101	9	310101	TA,I,I,3B-T:	All secure.
0104	10	310104	TA-T:	1-3 departed.
0118	11	310118	TI-T:	4-1 returned.
0135	12	310135	TI-T:	3-2 and 2-2 at check point 2.
0150	13	310150	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.
0200	14	310200	TA-T:	2-1 at check point 3.
0201	15	310201	T3B,I,I,I-T:	All secure.
0210	16	310210	TI-T:	2-1 at check point 1.
0226	17	310226	TA-T:	4-2 has departed.
0244	18	310244	TI-T:	2-1 now in position.
0255	19	310255	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.
0259	20	310259	TA,3B,I,I-T:	All secure.
0317	21	310317	TA-T:	4-2 at check point 2.
0358	22	310358	TA-T:	2-1 has returned.
0400	23	310400	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.
0400	24	310400	TA,3B,I,I-T:	All secure.
0400	25	310400	TI-T:	2-2 returned.
0427	26	310427	TA-T:	1-3 at check point 3.
0429	27	310429	TI-T:	2-2 at check point 3.
0455	28	310455	TA,3B,I,I-T:	All secure.
0458	29	310458	3-2	has returned.
0514	30	310514	T-T:	2-2 has returned.
0555			TA-T:	1-3 has returned.
0559	32	310559	TA,3B,I,I-T:	All secure.
0610	33	310610	TI-T:	India 3 and 5 have returned.
0659	34	310659	TI-T:	2-1 has returned.
0705	35	310705	TA-T:	1-4 departed.
0710	36	310710	Brasus A-T:	Road is clear.
0846	37	310846	TI-T:	Lima 2 at check point 3.
0855	38	310855	TA-T:	H&I's.
0837	40	310837	TI-T:	Lima 2 at check point 2.
0849	41	310849	TI-T:	1-1 has returned IP.
0900	42	310900	TA,3B,I,I-T:	All secure.
0900	43	310900	T-T:	Lima 2 at check point 3.
0919	44	310919	TA-T:	3-3 at check point 1.

3-2/3-3

FROM 31000H July 66

TO: 312400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
0920	45	310920	BW-T2:	Weather report.
0921	46	310921	TI-T:	India Papa 1 and 2 departed.
0936	47	310936	TL-T:	Lima 2 at check point 4.
0940	48	310940	TI-T:	Lima 3 at PDR.
0922	49	310922	T-BW:	Today 6 and elements arrived Da Mang.
1027	50	311027	TA-T:	3-3 at check point 2.
1028	51	311028	T3B,I,L-T:	All secure.
1041	52	311041	TL-T:	Lima 2 at check point 2.
1045	53	311045	TA-T:	4-3 at check point 1.
1051	54	311051	T-T:	3-1 has departed.
1053	55	311053	TL-T:	4-3 at check point 2.
1101	56	311101	B/T-T:	Do not release Company Lima until ordered by this HQ.
1058	57	311058	T-TL:	Request time of sweep.
1102	58	311102	TA,3B,I,L-T:	All secure.
1104	59	311104	TA-T:	3-3 at check point 3.
1125	60	311125	TB-T:	Enroute to your CP.
1111	61	311111	TL-T:	Plans for sweeps.
1130	62	311130	T-T:	Lima 2 entering CP.
1137	63	311137	TA-T:	4-3 at check point 4 and 3-3 check point 3.
1150	64	311150	TD-T:	Enroute your CP.
1155	65	311155	TA-T:	4-1 has returned.
1201	66	311201	TA-T:	3-3 returned.
1207	67	311207	TA-T:	1-5 departed.
1210	68	311210	TB-T:	Now in CP.
1224	69	311224	T2A-T2A:	VCS taken to Dien Ban.
1230	70	311230	TD-T:	Now in CP.
1250	71	311250	A-T:	4-3 has returned.
1300	72	311300	TI-T:	Medevac re west.
1310	73	311310	TA,I,3B,I-T:	All secure.
1314	74	311314	T3-T:	200 meters from CP.
1325	75	311325	TI-T:	Choppers now picking up WTs.
1340	76	311340	Tarear-TA:	Request for personell to returne CP.
1346	77	311346	TI-T:	3-2 departed.
1354	78	311354	TI-T:	Spot report 311300H.
1340	79	311340	T3-BW:	Last unit closed this CP at 1340
1402	80	311402	TI-T:	Request Medevac.
1405	81	311405	TA,3B,I,L-T:	All secure.
1440	82	311440	TI-T:	VCS to be sent in on resupply.
1458	83	311458	TI-T:	Spot report 311330H.

8-2/8-3

FROM: 310001H July 66

TO: 312400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
1425	84	311425	TL-T:	Medevac complete.
1500	85	311500	TL-T:	Casualty report.
1512	86	311516	T3B-T:	Countermine report.
1515	87	311515	TA-T:	2-2 at checkpoint 2.
1520	88	311520	TA,3B,I,L-T:	All secure.
1605	89	311605	T3B-T:	Med Cap report.
1610	90	311610	T3B,A,I,L-T:	All secure.
1608	91	311608	TI-T:	Positions of Arty patrol.
1655	92	311655	TA16-T7:	Med Cap report.
1558	93	311558	T3B-T:	PF taken to District HQ.
1700	94	311700	TA,I,3b,I-T:	All secure.
1710	95	311710	TA-T:	1-5 returned.
1720	96	311720	T3B-T:	Resupply request.
1752	97	311752	Blade 52-Blade 52:	Come up on air.
1758	98	311758	TA-T:	2-2 returned.
1800	99	311800	TA,3B,I,L-T:	All secure.
1815	100	311815	TI&I-T:	Lima 3 departed, 3-2 and India Papa 1 have returned.
1834	101	311834	TI3-T:	Found booby trap.
1906	102	311906	T34-TB:	Send Sgt. Elliot to BW CP.
1900	103	311900	T3B,A,I,L-T:	All secure.
1924	104	311924	TI-T:	Resupply request.
1926	105	311926	TI-T:	Lima 1 departed.
2000	106	312000	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.
1958	107	311958	TI-T:	Lima 1 at PPR.
2003	108	312003	TA,3B,I,L-T:	All secure.
2009	109	312009	TA-T:	1-1 departed.
2010	110	312010	TI-T:	Lima 3 at PPR.
2020	111	312020	T-TA,I:	Send 2 tigers each to BW CP.
2027	112	312027	MA03-T:	Status of sardines.
2028	113	312028	TL-T:	1-1 departed.
2030	114	312030	TI-T:	India Papa 3 departed.
2037	115	312037	T-MA03:	Have sardines here by 0700H.
2042	116	312042	TI-T:	3-2 departed, 1-1 at checkpoint 1.
2043	117	312043	TI-T:	3-1 check point 1.
2047	118	312047	TA-T:	4-1 departed.
2052	119	312052	T-TL,IL	Intelligence report.
2058	120	312058	T3B-T:	Sardines will arrived as planned.
2112	121	312112	TA,3B,I,L-T:	All secure.
2121	122	312121	TI-T:	India Alfa 4 departed.
2122	123	312122	TA-T:	1-1 at check point 1.
2136	124	312136	TI-T:	India Alfa 5 departed.
2130	125	312130	V-TB:	4&I's too close.

8-2/8-3

1/1

FROM: 31000H July 66

TO: 312400H July 66

IN	OUT	NO.	DTG	MESSAGE/INCIDENT
2200	126	312200	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.
21220	127	312120	TL-T:	Receiving sniper fire.
2204	128	312204	TA,3B,I,L-T:	All secure.
2214	129	312214	TL-T:	Inform Whiskey 6 I am trying to get him on the radio.
2230	130	312230	TA-T:	1-1 at check point 2.
2235	131	312235	TL-T:	Lima 1-1 left position in the dark.
2250			TL-T:	Lima 1-1 returned.
2258	133	312258	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.
2305	134	312305	B3-Blade:	Spot report 312305H.
2254	135	312254	T-T:	1-1 at check point 3.
2300	136	312300	TA,3B,I,L-T:	All secure.
2312	137	312312	TL-T:	3-1 at check point 2.
2334	138	312334	TL-T:	3-1 returned.
2358	139	312358	B34-B3:	Perimeter all secure.
2350	140	312350	TA-T:	2-1 at check point 2.

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96602

4/RFP/jlf
4000
16 Jul 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: LOGSUI #23
Ref: (1) ForceG 4000.1G
Encl: (1) Subject Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

JOHN E. WATSON
Executive Officer

Copy to:
CO, 1st Marines

[Handwritten signature]

LOGSUM #23

PERIOD: 1 Jul to 14 Jul 1966

1. Logistical Situation. The overall logistical situation is good. A general problem area has been the excessive amount of time required for communications equipment at 3d echelon.

2. Supply and Distribution.

a. Shortages of individual equipment exist within the unit, and this would become a critical problem should the battalion reach authorized personnel strength figures. Items of particular concern are holsters, pneumatic mattresses, helmet covers, mess utensils and ponchos. Valid obligations have been established for these shortages.

b. Twelve hundred sets of tropical utilities and 546 pair of jungle boots are required to bring the battalion to the authorized level of one pair of boots and two sets of utilities per man.

c. Stocks of individual insect repellent and bulk malathion have not been received in adequate quantity to satisfy demands. Valid requisitions have been submitted as required.

d. This unit has not received a sufficient quantity of Universal Joints (2520-765-4779), for the M-422A1, to sustain the safe operation of the Battalion's vehicles. Mud and sand generate rapid deterioration of this part and demand for replacements have far overwhelmed supply availability. This condition is considered critical and relief measures are required if this unit's M-422A1 vehicles are to remain safe and operational.

3. Maintenance

a. General Status. Good

b. Other Significant Problem Areas. The deadline rate of AN/PRC-6 and AN/PRC-10 radios has reached critical proportions. At present, twelve AN/PRC-10 and seven AN/PRC-6 radios are on deadline for third echelon alignment. The effect of this deadline rate on this unit's combat posture is serious and relief measures are required for this battalion to operate effectively.

4. Other Services. No significant problems.

5. Advance Planning. N/A

6. Major Items of Command Interest not covered in above paragraphs. N/A

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
San Francisco, California, 96602

3/JPT/jmb
3100
Ser No.
6 August 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Task Force Delta
Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: Combat After-Action Report 8-66

Ref: (a) Maps VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets 6461 III,
6460 IV, 6361 I and 6361 II
(b) CG, 3rd MarDiv Msg 122310Z July 1966

Encl: (1) Operations Overlay
(2) ✓ Sketch of NVA Campsite
(3) ✓ Stream Overlay
(4) ✓ Trail Overlay
(5) ✓ Sequence of Events

1. Code Name: HASTINGS.
2. Dates of Operation: 161045H - 310830H July 1966
3. Location: QUANG TRI Province. See Enclosure (1).
4. Control or Command Headquarters: Task Force Delta
5. Task Organization:

1st Bn, 1st Marines (-)

LtCol BELL

Command Group Alfa
Ltn, Btry A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

UNCLASSIFIED

Tab 9

UNCLASSIFIED

Company B

Capt LANE

Co B

FO Tm, Btry A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co

Det Comm Plat, H&S Co

Det Med Plat, H&S Co

Company C

Capt MARSH

Co C

FO Tm, Btry A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co

Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co

Det, Med Plat, H&S Co

Company D

Capt MORIARTY

Co D

FO Tm, Btry A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines

FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat, H&S Co

Det, Comm Plat, H&S Co

Det, Med Plat, H&S Co

81mm Mort Plat (-), H&S Co

SSgt DAVIS

6. Supporting Forces. Reference (b).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

7. INTELLIGENCE: Operation HASTINGS was a search and destroy operation in the CAM LO District of QUAN TRI Province. Prior intelligence indicated that elements of the 324-B North Vietnamese Division, with an estimated strength of 8,000 to 10,000 men, had infiltrated across the demilitarized zone into South Vietnam during the month of June, and was presently located in a staging area in the piedmont and jungle covered mountains west of CAM LO village. Information received from several North Vietnamese ralliers revealed that the 324-B Division had the mission of liberating QUAN TRI Province and defeating the First ARVN Division during the coming monsoon season. Further information received from these ralliers stated that the 324-B Division was made up of three (3) infantry regiments, the 90th, 308th, and 312th, plus one (1) 120mm mortar company, one (1) 82mm recoilless company, one (1) engineer battalion, one (1) 12.7mm anti-aircraft company, one (1) signal company and one (1) medical company. Each infantry regiment consisted of three (3) infantry battalions. Weapons reported to be used by each infantry battalion were as follows: 82mm, 81mm and 60mm mortars, 57mm recoilless rifles, B-40 rockets, heavy and light machine guns and assorted automatic and semi-automatic small arms weapons.

a. Significant Events.

(1) At 201230H, Company D received a heavy volume of automatic and semi-automatic weapons fire from an estimated two (2) NVA platoons, well entrenched on both sides of a stream vicinity coordinates (YD 044626), (YD 050626), and (YD 049629). Fire was received from at least two (2) light machine guns and one (1) heavy machine gun hidden in well camouflaged positions on either side of the stream. Initial enemy fire resulted in one (1) USMC KIA and two (2) USMC WIA (Evacuated). Artillery and air strikes were called on enemy positions with good coverage of target area.

(2) At 201645H, Company D moved through the enemy positions noted above and found four (4) NVA KBGF. A search of the area revealed approximately 300 one-man covered fighting holes, two (2) machine gun bunkers, one (1) ChiCom semi-automatic carbine, two (2) ChiCom submachine guns, two (2) ChiCom grenades, two (2) NVA packs w/accessories, three (3) NVA gas masks, 250 rounds of Russian 7.62mm intermediate ammunition, five (5) magazines for ChiCom submachine gun, one (1) drum-type magazine for ChiCom 7.62mm light machine gun, and one (1) map case containing personal letters and the Communist Propaganda Order for QUAN TRI Province, classified SECRET.

(3) At 202400H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Command Post located in landing zone CROW (YD 050620) received approximately 50 rounds of 81mm mortar fire from NVA position believed located vicinity (YD 055620), resulting in three (3) USMC WIA (Evacuated). Artillery mission called on suspected enemy mortar position with undetermined results.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) At 210930H, Company D found an abandoned NVA camp site at coordinates (YD 045628). A search of the camp site revealed eight (8) fresh NVA graves, 1000 rounds of Russian 7.62mm intermediate ammunition, two (2) NVA packs w/accessories, one (1) 7.62mm heavy machine gun barrel, and 10, one-man covered fighting holes. Believe this camp site to be a squad-sized bivouac area. Bodies believed killed during fire fight with Company D on 20 July. Camp site appeared to have been hastily abandoned.

(5) At 211100H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Command Group discovered a large abandoned NVA bivouac area at coordinates (YD 049629). Believe this area to be possible battalion command post. Search of the area revealed 150, one-man covered fighting holes, eight (8) cooking shelters, four (4) fresh NVA graves, six (6) ChiCom grenades, 100 rounds Russian 7.62mm intermediate ammunition, six (6) pick axes, four (4) on-trenching tools, 12 ponchos, 10 mosquito nets and numerous personal items littered throughout the area. All four (4) NVA bodies are believed to have been killed by Company D during fire fight on 20 July. The entire bivouac area appeared to be hastily abandoned.

(6) At 230930H, Company C and D engaged an estimated 200 man NVA force well entrenched on ridge lines located (YD 030633) and (YD 027630). Both companies received a heavy volume of automatic, semi-automatic and rocket fire. Friendly units returned fire with small arms, M-79 and 60mm mortar fire. Artillery and armed helicopter missions were called on enemy positions with excellent coverage of target. A search of the enemy positions revealed eight (8) NVA KBGF and six (6) NVA KBMTCS. Many blood trails were found leading west and southwest from the enemy positions and it is believed that the NVA force sustained 30 WIA (Probable). Also found were: four (4) ChiCom semi-automatic carbines, two (2) ChiCom submachine guns, one (1) B-40 rocket round, six (6) B-40 rocket launchers, eight (8), U. S. M-26 fragmentation grenades, 15 ChiCom grenades, 1,200 rounds Russian 7.62mm linked ammunition, five (5) drum-type magazines for ChiCom 7.62mm light machine gun, two (2) NVA packs w/accessories and assorted personal equipment. Two (2) NVA WIA were captured and forwarded to IPT for interrogation. U. S. casualties were: two (2) USMC KIA, two (2) USN KIA, 19 USMC WIA (Evacuated).

(7) At 231630H, Company D located at (YD 033630) received 200-300 rounds of small arms fire from an estimated 15-20 NVA located at (YD 028628) resulting in two (2) USMC WIA (Evacuated). Returned fire with small arms and called artillery fire on enemy position. A search of the enemy position revealed several blood trails and three (3) fresh NVA battle dressings. Three (3) NVA WIA (Probable).

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(8) At 241255H, Company D patrol found the body of one (1) NVA KBGF at coordinates (YD 027631). This was same area Company D engaged NVA force on 23 July. Also found were one (1) ChiCom Submachine gun w/2 magazines, one (1) wheeled carriage w/mount for heavy 7.62mm machine gun, one (1) 7.62mm barrel for heavy machine gun, one (1) NVA pack w/accessories, four (4) ChiCom grenades and 1,000 rounds of Russian 7.62mm linked ammunition.

(9) At 241330H, Company B patrol conducted search of NVA camp site located (YD 046630). The following NVA equipment was found: one (1) bag of documents, five (5) cans of 7.62mm linked ammunition (2,000 rounds), one (1) box of mortar fuses (5 fuses), one (1) ammunition pouch, two (2) blocks ChiCom TNT, three (3) ChiCom grenades, two (2) knives, two (2) entrenching tools and assorted medical and personal equipment.

(10) At 241750H, Company C patrol found two (2) NVA KBGF at coordinates (YD 031633). Both bodies were wearing khaki uniforms and were buried under leaves. No weapons or equipment were found with the bodies. One (1) right hand was found not belonging to either dead NVA. Two (2) NVA KBGF, one (1) NVA WIA (probable).

(11) At 241830H, Company D patrol found the body of one (1) NVA KBGF at coordinates (YD 060633). No weapons or equipment were found with body.

(12) At 251455H, Company B located at (YD 043637) received 12 rounds of 81mm mortar fire from NVA mortar position believed located at (YD 025047). Air and artillery fire mission called on suspected NVA position with good coverage of target. No USMC casualties.

(13) At 260820H, Company C found four (4) Russian 82mm rocket rounds w/case, one (1) poncho, one (1) cartridge belt, three (3) ammunition pouches and eight (8) ChiCom grenades hidden in brush at coordinates (YD 050625).

(14) At 271030H, Battalion S-2 Scout patrol apprehended one (1) NVA soldier at coordinates (YD 102600). NVA soldier was unarmed and had a safe conduct pass in his possession. NVA brought to Battalion Command Post for initial interrogation and was sent to IFF for further interrogation.

(15) At 291405H, Company D patrol apprehended two (2) NVA soldiers on trail at coordinates (YD 102600). Both NVA soldiers carried ChiCom Submachine guns, packs and ChiCom grenades, but readily turned over their weapons to the Marine patrol. Both soldiers had safe conduct passes in their possession. Both were brought to the Battalion Command Post for initial interrogation and were turned over to IFF for further interrogation.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

b. NVA Positions Encountered. During Operation HASTINGS, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines encountered four (4) North Vietnamese positions which together could accommodate a battalion. Each of these positions were located along streams for easy access to water. All had excellent cover from aerial observation because of the jungle canopy. Cooking ovens were dug into stream banks. Each area contained numerous one-man fighting positions covered with logs and dirt for protection from artillery and/or aerial bombardment. Each position encountered is shown in Enclosure (2), figures (1) through (4).

c. Streams and Trails.

(1) Streams. Several streams were found to exist which are not indicated on the maps used by friendly forces. Each stream encountered has been noted and is indicated on enclosure (3).

(2) Trails. Only one (1) well used trail was found to be in the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines area of operation, which was not indicated on maps used by friendly forces. Numerous infrequently used paths were found and several new trails were cut by Marines during this operation. The one (1) well used trail found during this operation is believed to be a main infiltration route used by the NVA to enter large valley which lies just west of CAM LO village. This trail and several new trails cut by Marines are shown in enclosure (4).

d. Uniforms and Equipment.

(1) Uniforms. All NVA soldiers encountered by 1st Battalion, 1st Marines during Operation HASTINGS wore either khaki or green uniforms. Most uniforms appeared to be new. Nearly all NVA soldiers wore soft jungle covers with camouflaged material sewed on them. Most of the NVA soldiers wore "Ho Chi Minh" sandals although some canvas boots with rubber soles were noted.

(2) Equipment. All NVA soldiers appeared to be well equipped with fairly new web gear and packs. Nearly every NVA soldier carried a new first aid packet, mosquito netting, poncho, mess gear, eating utensils, and home-made gas mask. These gas masks were made from plastic material sewed in the shape of a hood with draw strings around the neck. Eyes were cut out of the hood and clear plastic disks sewed in their place. Inside each mask was thick cotton nose mask resembling a doctors surgical mask. This apparently was worn in conjunction with the plastic hood. It was also noted that every soldier carried a home-made wooden circular disk approximately seven (7) inches in diameter. A line was attached to this disk and this disk was secured to each soldier's pack. Branches and large leaves were then attached to these wooden disks for camouflage purposes.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

e. Weapons and Ordnance.

(1) Weapons. The NVA soldiers encountered during Operation HASTINGS were well armed with the newest of ChiCom small arms weapons. Primary emphasis was placed on lightweight automatic and semi-automatic weapons. Most frequently encountered weapons were the ChiCom semi-automatic carbine, Type 56 (Soviet SKS) and the ChiCom 7.62mm Submachine gun Type 56, (Soviet AK). Also used were the ChiCom 7.62mm Squad Light Machine gun, Type 56 (Soviet RPD), ChiCom 7.62mm Light Machine gun, Type 53 (Soviet DPM) and the ChiCom 7.62mm Heavy Machine gun, Type 53 (Soviet Goryunov M 1943). During Operation HASTINGS, six (6) B-40 rocket launchers were captured along with three (3) B-40 rocket rounds.

(2) Ordnance.

a. Grenades. Although eight (8) U. S. M-26 fragmentation grenades were captured, the primary grenade used by the NVA soldiers was the ChiCom Stick Hand Grenade. Each NVA soldier appeared to be armed with a minimum of four (4) ChiCom grenades. A total of 56 such grenades were captured during the operation.

b. Ammunition. The ChiCom 7.62mm cartridge and Russian 7.62mm intermediate cartridge were the only two types of ammunition encountered during the operation. Each NVA soldier was well supplied with these cartridges. It is estimated that each NVA soldier carried a minimum of 350-400 rounds of ammunition as his basic ammunition allowance.

f. Tactics Employed by the NVA. The tactics employed by the NVA against the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines during Operation HASTINGS consisted of a series of strong delaying actions designed to slow the advance of Marine units while covering the withdrawal of maximum number of NVA troops from the main battle area. The NVA made maximum use of high ground to cover draws and ravines to which Marine units were restricted because of the dense jungle vegetation. Each defensive position consisted of a series of mutually supporting, well camouflaged, covered fighting holes centered around two (2) or more machine guns. Each delaying action encountered appeared to be well coordinated. Heavy, accurate automatic and semi-automatic small arms fire was suddenly brought to bear on advancing Marine units. As soon as Marine units regained fire superiority or employed supporting arms against the NVA positions, the enemy broke contact and withdrew along prearranged routes of withdrawal, generally in a west or southwesterly direction. NVA mortar fire appeared to be thoroughly registered throughout the area because of the accuracy of first rounds on target and fire for effect on target.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

g. Morale and Discipline. The morale and discipline of the NVA soldiers encountered by the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines during Operation HASTINGS underwent a steady decline as the operation progressed. This trend was contributed to the massive employment of supporting arms and the strong, aggressive actions and patrolling carried out by Marine units. NVA units elected to fight only when the terrain or numerical superiority in manpower were in their favor. Often, NVA units broke contact and hastily retreated, leaving dead and wounded behind. On several occasions, the NVA actually dropped their weapons and equipment and fled when Marine units gained fire superiority. Information received from NVA ralliers and prisoners indicated that approximately 50% of the NVA soldiers encountered were recent draftees with little military training, and who did not want to fight in South Vietnam. Another 25% did volunteer to come to South Vietnam and the remaining 25% had no preference. Additionally, up to 60% of the personnel of many units were suffering from malaria. The large number of casualties inflicted by Marine air and artillery in rear areas definitely produced terrorizing psychological effect on the enemy. All these factors contributed to the almost complete collapse and breakdown of the NVA morale and discipline towards the end of Operation HASTINGS.

h. The complete results of Operation HASTINGS were as follows:

(1) NVA KBGF - (31) confirmed

NVA KBUSMCA - (6) confirmed

NVA KINTOMS - (30) probable

NVA WLABGF - (3) confirmed

NVA WLABGF - (30) probable

NVA WLABTOMS - (2) probable

NVA POW - (5) captured

(2) Weapons captured:

(a) ChiCom 7.62mm Submachine gun, Type 56 (Soviet SKS) - (7)

(b) ChiCom 7.62mm Semi-automatic carbine, Type 56 (Soviet SKS) - (5)

(c) ChiCom B-40 Rocket Launchers - (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Equipment and ordnance.

- (a) NVA Gas masks - (6)
- (b) CHICOM Stick Hand Grenades - (56)
- (c) U.S. M-26 Fragmentation Grenades - (8)
- (d) B-40 Rocket rounds - (3)
- (e) NVA packs w/accessories - (10)
- (f) Ponchos - (15)
- (g) Mosquito Netting - (10)
- (h) NVA cartridge belts - (6)
- (i) NVA canteens - (13)
- (j) NVA ammunition pouches - (24)
- (k) NVA first aid packets - (10)
- (l) Wheeled carriage w/mount for CHICOM 7.62mm Heavy Machinegun, Type 53 (Soviet Goryunov M1934) - (1)
- (m) Spare barrels for above Heavy Machinegun - (3)
- (n) 82mm Russian rocket rounds w/case - (4)
- (o) NVA pick axes - (14)
- (p) NVA entrenching tools - (6)
- (q) CHICOM 7.62mm Linked ammunition - (5,000 rounds)
- (r) Russian 7.62mm intermediate ammunition - (2,500 rounds)
- (s) CHICOM TNT - (3 blocks)
- (t) Magazines for CHICOM Submachinegun - (9)
- (u) Drum-type magazines for CHICOM Light Machinegun - (13)
- (v) Map Case w/SECRET NVA documents - (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- (w) Carrying case (canvas) for heavy machinegun - (1)
- (x) Machette - (5)
- (y) Knives - (2)
- (z) Box for mortar fuses (5 fuses) - (1)
- (4) Facilities destroyed
 - (a) Structures - (14)
 - (b) Covered fighting holes - (100)
 - (c) Caves - (1)
- (5) Miscellaneous
 - (a) Medical supplies - (25 lbs)
 - (b) Food - (250 lbs)
 - (c) Documents - (10 lbs)
- 8. Mission: 1st Bn, 1st Marines (-), upon arrival at DONG HA Airfield was assigned as Task Force Delta Reserve and was to be prepared to execute operations as assigned.
- 9. Concept of Operations: 1st Bn (-), consisting of a Command Group and two rifle companies landed at DONG HA Airfield and occupied defensive positions, prepared to commence operations as assigned by Task Force Delta
- 10. Execution: See enclosures (2) through (5).
- 11. Results
 - a. Friendly casualties: KIA - 7
WIA - 28
 - b. Enemy casualties: KIA - 37
KIA (Prob) - 30
WIA - 3
WIA (Prob) - 32
POW - 5
 - c. Friendly Material Losses: None
 - d. Enemy Material Losses: See Paragraph 7
- 12. Administrative Matters: No significant problems encountered.
- 13. Special Techniques: None

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

14. Commanders Analysis:

- a. The rapid response of assaulting elements on the enemy firing positions contributed significantly to the destruction of NVA forces. This response coupled with air and artillery fire power virtually enabled the NVA units ability to defend their positions.
- b. Artillery fire support, although highly effective, had difficulty penetrating the thick canopy within the jungle. It was not until the canopy was destroyed, that the total destructive power of the artillery became thoroughly effective.
- c. Communications was and remains a severe problem when operating in dense jungle or rugged mountainous area. This factor on occasion seriously hampered the control aspects of the operation.
- d. Psychological Warfare Operations although productive, could have been exploited more fully. Leaflet drops should have been continuous throughout the operation, rather than occasional.
- e. Skin infections were encountered during the operation. A total of 130 skin infections were treated by Company Corpsman. Of this total, five (5) men were evacuated because of lymphangitis and Axillary Entites of the arms. The diseases treated consisted of tropical ulcers, impetigo and secondary infections of lacerations and abrasions. It was noted that various medical supplies were not in stock at the LSA. If antibiotics, skin ointments, Q-Tips, and gauze bandages were available, proper treatment could have been given and the skin infections treated early.
- f. Operation HASTINGS clearly demonstrated the versatility of the helicopter in a rapid moving situation. The Corps' doctrine of vertical envelopment continues to prove itself in the dense jungle and mountainous terrain of Vietnam.

15. Recommendations

- a. It is strongly recommended that the AN/PRC-6 and AN/PRC-10 radios be replaced with the AN/PRC-25. The present radios are inadequate for operations in jungle and mountainous terrain. It is also recommended that a communications "stock pile" be established within the LSA, so as to expedite replacements if required.
- b. Within the LSA there is also a need for spare crew-served weapons, that can be immediately exchanged for un-serviceable or damaged weapons. Particular emphasis should be given to the M-60 machinegun replacements, and spare parts.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- c. The current machete within the Marine Corps is not adequate in the jungles of Vietnam. The 1st Battalion purchased local hand axes which proved quite useful. The "Woodsmans Pal" product issued to helicopter pilots is also ideal and quite useful when preparing landing sites. It is recommended that a new and heavier machete similar in design to the "Woodsmans Pal" product (Ser No. 681-MIL-S-5642C) be issued to all infantry companies.
- d. During the operation several occasions arose when helicopters were unable to land due to the thick canopy or dense jungle brush. It is recommended that the helicopters be equipped with baskets and lowering cables when operating in such an environment. This would expedite the removal of casualties and aid in the resupply of units which are unable to move to or have no landing zone.
- e. The present water can, both plastic and metal, imposes an unnecessary burden on the commander. This burden creates a logistical problem and has also delayed tactical operations. The cans, by their very nature, require commanders to return them for re-use. This requirement could be eliminated by the use of a disposable container. Such containers would allow the commanders to move immediately and not wait for transportation to remove empty cans. It is strongly recommended that a disposable water container be developed that would withstand rugged combat conditions. This would facilitate resupply without landing sites, by dropping the containers from hovering helicopters.
- f. As mentioned above, Artillery needs a fuze which will allow sufficient delay when firing into the thick canopy of the jungle. It is recommended that a study be made to determine what time delay would be best suited for this type of environment.
- g. Leaflet drops and aircraft with speakers should be employed daily. It is recommended that daily leaflet drops be conducted in order to saturate the enemy forces. During Operation HASTINGS prisoners reported searching the jungles for "Safe Conduct Passes". Saturation of the objective area with Psy/War leaflets will increase the number of enemy captured.
- h. Map reading in jungle environment poses difficulty to small unit leaders. It is recommended that greater emphasis be placed on map reading down to and including fire team leaders, in all military schools within the Marine Corps.
- i. Finally, it is recommended that the battalion medical officer remain in the LSA and assist the medical personnel from the Medical Battalion. This would ease the demands for surgeons and help in the emergency treatment of battle casualties. During Operation HASTINGS this proved much more effective than having the Medical Officer at the Battalion CP. This is based upon the fact that casualties were evacuated from the companies directly to the LSA.

VAN D. BELL, JR.

HEADQUARTERS
First Battalion, First Marines
First Marine Division (Rein), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96602

4/RHP/rhp
4000
31 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3D Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: LOGJUM #24

Ref: (a) ForceD 4000.1C

Encl: (1) Subject Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

JOHN E. WATSON
Executive Officer

Copy to:
CO, 1st Marines

Tab 10

LOGSW # 24

PERIOD: 25 July to 31 July 1966

1. Logistical Situation. The overall logistical situation is good. A general problem area is the excessive amount of time required for communications equipment at 3D echelon.

2. Supply and Distribution.

a. Shortages of individual equipment exist within the unit, and this has become a critical problem. Of particular concern are holsters, canteen covers, helmet covers, mess utensils, jungle kits with components and pneumatic mattresses. Valid obligations have been established for these shortages.

b. This unit has not received a sufficient quantity of Universal Joints (2520-765-4779), for the M-422A1, to sustain the safe operation of the Battalion's vehicles. Mud and sand generate rapid deterioration of this part and the demand for replacements has far overwhelmed supply availability. This situation is considered critical, and relief measures are required if this unit's M-422A1 vehicles are to remain safe and operational.

3. Maintenance.

a. General Status. Good

b. Other Significant Problem Areas. The deadline rate of AN/PRC-6 and AN/PRC-10 radios continues to be of concern. At present, six AN/PRC-6 radios are on second echelon deadline awaiting parts, and seven AN/PRC-10 radios are on third echelon deadline.

4. Other Services. No significant problems.

5. Advance Planning. N/A

6. Major Items of Command Interest Not Covered in Above Paragraphs. N/A

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SEQUENCE OF EVENTS

1. 16 July - 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-), commenced movement from the rear command post at 1045H, by motor march, to the DANANG Airfield. At 1145H the Command Group arrived at the airfield, and at 1300H embarked on C-130 transport aircraft for the airfield at DONG HA. At 1320H 1st Battalion, 1st Marines came under Operational Control of Task Force Delta upon arrival at the airfield at DONG HA. At 1430H Company D arrived, followed by Company C at 1600H. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines administratively bivouaced at the airfield for the night.
2. 17 July - At 0020H Frag Order 6-66 was received designating 1st Battalion, 1st Marines as Task Force Delta Reserve. At 2220H Frag Order 7-66 was received. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines continued the mission as task force reserve. Companies remained in administrative bivouac.
3. 18 July - Frag Order 8-66 was received at 2320H. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, continued assigned mission as task force reserve. Positions of rifle companies remained the same.
4. 19 July - 1st Battalion, 1st Marines continued mission as task force reserve. Disposition of all units remained the same.
5. 20 July - At 0020H Frag Order 11-66 was received. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was assigned the mission of clearing the area of operations in accordance with Task Force Delta Operations Overlay (See enclosure (1)). At 0915H, Company B, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines arrived at DONG HA Airfield, and came under the operational control of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines. At 1030H the first elements of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines boarded UH-34D aircraft for lift to Landing Zone Crow at (YD 054620). At 1040H the first elements were airborne. At 1110H the first elements touched down in the predesignated landing zone. Company D moved out in the attack, sweeping through the low ground in center of sector. The axis of advance was in a westerly direction. Company B moved out on the right flank to secure the high ground in that area. Company C advanced on the left to secure high ground in its area of responsibility. At 1125H, Company D had advanced to the vicinity of (YD 051624). At this point they located the bodies of 4 NVA killed in previous action. Continuing the advance, at (YD 049623) Company D came under heavy machinegun fire from well prepared positions at (YD 047625). Preliminary indications were that fire was coming from two machineguns, covering both sides of the draw at given coordinates. Two USMC WIA's were sustained in the initial burst of fire. An air strike was called on the NVA position utilizing fixed wing attack aircraft. The area of contact was subjected to heavy bombing. During the air strike Company B continued its advance on the right flank. At (YD 053621) a booby trapped 60mm mortar round was detonated, resulting in (1) USMC KIA, and 1 USN WIA. Upon completion of airstrikes Company D continued the attack. At (YD 047625) Company D came under a heavy volume of enemy fire from at least 5 well prepared, mutually-supportive positions at

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(YD 045625). One (1) USMC KIA was sustained in the initial burst of fire. At this time it was estimated there was at least (1) .50 caliber machinegun and assorted small caliber automatic weapons firing on the advance units. The company immediately returned a heavy volume of small arms fire on the NVA position killing two. When enemy fire intensified air strikes and artillery missions were called. Supporting fires were controlled by an aerial observer on station. Fixed wing attack aircraft utilized napalm and heavy ordnance in attacking enemy positions making air strikes within 50 meters of friendly positions. As the NVA began to withdraw, Company D delivered a heavy volume of well-aimed fire on the withdrawing forces. An estimate of the enemy force was subsequently revised to two, and possibly three. Well dug in platoons equipped with a large number of automatic weapons. Company D continued the attack. While moving through the area, (4) NVA bodies were found along with (3) automatic rifles. Companies B and C continued the advance and secured the high ground on the right and left flanks. At 1645H all companies had reached their objectives and established defensive positions for the night. The Battalion CP was located at (YD 051620). Company B CP at (YD 056625), Company C CP at (YD 042626) and Company D CP at (YD 049627). At 1755H the 81mm Mortar Platoon (-) was lifted into the Battalion CP to provide additional supporting arms capability. As darkness approached all units dug in. At 2400H the Battalion CP came under NVA mortar fire. An estimated (50) rounds impacted in the CP area. Three Marines were wounded during the attack. The enemy mortar positions were believed to have been in the vicinity of grid square (YD 0263). An artillery fire mission was called on the suspected positions.

6. 21 July - After close coordination had been effected with adjacent units the attack was resumed. At 0830H the 81mm mortar sections were helo lifted back to the airfield at DONG HA. At 0845H all units were on the move. At 0930H Company D located an NVA supply cache. A total of 1000 rounds of Russian 7.62 ammunition, 2 packs, and the barrel for a 7.62 Russian manufactured machinegun were located. At 1020H, elements of Company D at (YD 045631) located 8 NVA bodies in shallow graves. The NVA soldiers had been killed by small arms fire approximately 24 hours previously in the initial contact by Company D, the bodies were located in a bivouac area which was comprised of a large number of covered positions. It was estimated that the enemy force which had occupied the area was of battalion size. The large amounts of personal gear and equipment left in the positions indicated that the NVA had withdrawn under pressure. At 1130H the Battalion Command Group, following in trace of Company D located 4 additional NVA bodies, hastily concealed at (YD 046630). The NVA soldiers had been killed by small arms fire during the previous 24-36 hours. Enemy casualties were attributed to the Company D fire fight. At 1410H a Frag Order designating the limits of advance and assigning defensive area was issued by Task Force Delta.

ENCLOSURE (5)

SECRET
UNCLASSIFIED

The battalion command post was established at (YD 040633). Company B moved to position from (YD 047635) to (YD 040637). Company C commenced movement to assigned positions, extending from (YD 038631) to (YD 040637). Company D extended its force, occupying an area from (YD 038631) to (YD 047635). At 1510H Company D dispatched a platoon (Rein) patrol to search out the major valley extending to the west. At 2305H Frag Order 12-66 was received from Task Force Delta Headquarters. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was instructed to conduct search and destroy operations in the assigned area of responsibility. In addition, the battalion was to establish a blocking force from (YD 028640) to (YD 040640); to support operations of 2nd Battalion, 4th Marines.

7. 22 July - At 0600H Company C moved from its night position to the designated blocking positions. Patrols conducted deliberate searches of all draws and ravines for enemy personnel. Surveillance was maintained along the ridgelines for possible NVA bivouac sites and/or arms and equipment caches. At 1328H Company C reached its objective area and began deploying its forces in blocking positions. At 1530H Company M, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, reported heavy contact with an estimated NVA company. It was believed portions of the NVA forces were moving toward 1st Battalion, 1st Marines area of responsibility. Elements of Company C moved to an alternate blocking position from (YD 025634) to (YD 025631), in an attempt to exploit 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines contact. By nightfall all patrols had returned to their Company positions. No enemy contact had been made. Local security and ambushes on likely avenues of approach within the 1st Battalion area of responsibility were established by all companies. At 2235H Frag Order 13-66 was received from Task Force Headquarters. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was directed to continue aggressive patrolling and ambushing in assigned area of operations. Verbal instructions received earlier in the day, amplified the basic order by designating grid square (YD 0263) as an area for extensive patrolling.

8. 23 July - At 0728H 1st Platoon, Company C began moving toward a new blocking position in grid square (YD 0363). At 0920H the platoon began to advance through a ravine at coordinates (YD 033631). At this point the platoon was taken under intense fire from what was believed to be 50 NVA troops well dug in at (YD 033636). The North Vietnamese had several heavy machineguns and a predominance of automatic rifles. The platoon took moderate casualties in the initial contact, but recovered and advanced to suitable firing positions and placed a large volume of automatic and semi-automatic weapons fire on the NVA positions. The Battalion Commander departed for the 1st Platoon, Company C position. At 1120H elements from Company D moved into the battle area and were immediately engaged by an enemy force estimated

UNCLASSIFIED

to be in excess of 50 troops well dug in and in mutually supporting positions. Estimates of enemy forces occupying positions in the battle area were revised to 2 NVA Companies. Companies C and D continued to deliver heavy fire on the NVA positions and began to maneuver into assault positions. When NVA fire intensified, UH-1B helicopters on station were called and strafing and rocket runs were commenced. At about 1230H the combined attack of infantry and air forced the NVA to withdraw. An artillery mission was called at coordinates (YD 022627) to seal off the retreating NVA. At 1330H friendly units began to advance through the enemy positions. Company C located a total of 8 NVA bodies. Two wounded North Vietnamese were taken captive, and a total of 6 automatic rifles were found. Two of the weapons were Chinese made AK-44's. The other four were advanced type AK-47 assault rifles. In addition, six B-40 rocket launchers were captured along with (1) rocket round. A large number of CHICOM and U.S. grenades were found in the battle area. An aerial observer, flying a surveillance mission for artillery, counted (6) NVA bodies in one open area which had been subjected to heavy artillery fire. Company D searched enemy positions in their area of contact and found no bodies. However, 10 blood trails were found in the area, indicating that the NVA had removed their dead and wounded. During the contact, 1st Platoon, Company C, sustained 3 KIA and 13 WIA. Company D sustained 1 KIA and 5 WIA. Figures on enemy personnel losses were (14) KIA confirmed, 2 WIA captured, (30) KIA Probable and an additional (30) WIA Probable. Units involved in the action moved back to company positions for resupply of ammunition and other critical items. All dead and wounded were evacuated. At 1650H, 2nd Platoon, Company D received approximately (200-300) rounds of small arms fire from an estimated NVA squad at (YD 028628). Two Marines were wounded by this fire. An artillery fire mission was immediately called on the NVA position. Upon completion of the mission the area was swept and searched thoroughly. A pool of blood and (3) bloody battle dressings were found indicating that at least 3 NVA had been wounded or killed by the artillery fire. At 2122H Frag Order 14-66 was received from Task Force Headquarters. All units were directed to continue operations in assigned zones. Night ambushes were employed by all companies on principle avenues of approach.

9. 24 July - 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, dispatched a total of four platoon reinforced patrols. Patrols from Companies C and D returned to the previous day's area of contact and conducted a detailed search. At 1245H Company D at (YD 027631) located the body of (1) NVA soldier killed during the contact on the 23rd. In addition, the patrol captured (1) AK-47 assault rifle, a wheeled carriage, armor shield, and receiver group from a 12.7mm CHICOM machinegun/anti-aircraft gun, (2) barrels for a CHICOM heavy 7.62mm machinegun, assorted packs, and 1000 rounds of 7.62mm linked ammunition of Russian manufacture. At 1330H, Company B

ENCLOSURE (5)

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

located an NVA base camp at (YD 053625). Within this base camp were found assorted documents, 1000 rounds linked 7.62mm Russian ammunition, a box of mortar fuzes, and assorted packs and personal gear. At 1750H Company C patrol at (YD 031633), found 2 NVA bodies which had been hastily concealed in the brush. Both soldiers had died as a result of multiple small arms wounds. At 1800H Company D patrol, returning to the company position found 1 NVA KIA in a shallow trench, vicinity (YD 060633). The NVA soldier had died of a single gunshot wound.

10. 25 July - At 0025H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was notified by Task Force Headquarters to have one company displace at first light to (YD 025626) to relieve Company M, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines, on security of a disabled helicopter. At 0100H Frag Order 15-66 was received from Task Force Headquarters. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, was assigned the mission of either supporting operations of 3rd Bn, 5th Marines, or displacing all units to the original landing zone. At 0230H, Company C was assigned the mission of providing the security for the downed helicopter. At 0600H, Company C moved out to effect relief of Company M, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines on security of the downed aircraft. At 0745H, relief was effected. At 0945H, a resupply helicopter, landing in Company B landing zone, struck a tree and sheared off its tail rotor. The aircraft went out of control and crashed. One crew member was killed and the other was injured. Both pilots were uninjured. The helicopter was badly damaged. Aircraft personnel were subsequently evacuated from the Company B position. At 1000H, Company C was relieved of security duties on the disabled aircraft when a recovery plane arrived and lifted it back to DONG HA. At 1240H orders were received from Task Force Delta Headquarters to execute portions of Frag Order 15-66, involving displacement of the battalion to landing zone Crow. At 1320H, Lt. General WALT visited 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP. General WALT commended all personnel for a job well done. At 1330H orders were issued to prepare to displace to the landing zone. At 1500H Company B forming for movement at (YD 043637), received 12 rounds of incoming mortar fire from an NVA position believed to be in the vicinity of (YD 025647). An aerial observer was called on station, and an artillery mission was fired on the suspected mortar position. Company B sustained no casualties in the brief attack. At 1550H the damaged aircraft in Company B zone was burned in compliance with orders from Task Force Headquarters. At 1700H, all units were on the move towards the objective area. At 1600H, Company C was ordered to proceed to the recently vacated battalion CP located at (YD 043633); and to remain there for the night, displacing at first light to the landing zone. At 2000H, Companies B and D and the battalion Command Group had arrived at the landing zone and had established a night defensive perimeter. At 2245H Frag Order 16-66 was received from Task Force Headquarters. 1st Battalion, 1st

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Marines was ordered to effect a foot march to CAM LO and then proceed by vehicle to DONG HA.

11. 26 July - At 0755H, Company C arrived at the landing zone. At 0815H all units were assembled and prepared to move out. At 0900H, the battalion moved in a tactical column. Company D led, followed by the Battalion CP group, Company B, and Company C. At 1040H, the column arrived at the 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Post. At this time a verbal modification to assigned orders was issued by the Task Force S-3, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was assigned an area of responsibility west of CAM LO. The Battalion CP was positioned at (YD 082600). Company B established defensive positions on the high ground to the south at (YD 085597), (080596) and (087598). Company C established a Company defensive position blocking the floor of the valley from (YD 072606) to (YD 073608). Company D occupied the northern high ground with a company defensive position at (YD 083618). By nightfall all companies had extended their perimeters and established squad-size ambushes. At 1945H Company C reported movement at (YD 067606). An artillery fire mission was called on the suspected enemy troop movement. At 2305H, Frag Order 17-66 was received from Task Force Headquarters. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was assigned the mission of patrolling and maintaining control and surveillance of the valley and immediate high ground.
12. 27 July - Three reinforced platoon patrols were sent out during daylight hours. In addition, a patrol composed of the S-2 Scouts covered the area east of the battalion CP. At 1147H, the Scouts captured one NVA. The soldier had a safe conduct pass which he had picked up after a leaflet drop. The Battalion Commander requested an interrogation team be sent to the 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP, from Task Force Headquarters. The team arrived by helicopter and the captive gave locations where he felt more deserters might be hiding. Subsequently, additional patrols were dispatched, but no prisoners were taken. At 2150H, Frag Order 18-66 was received from Task Force Headquarters. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, was ordered to continue patrols and ambushes in the assigned area of operations.
13. 28 July - Five daylight patrols were sent out to cover the area of operations. No enemy contact was made. At 1645H General WESTMORELAND, COMUSMACV, visited 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP. General WESTMORELAND was accompanied by Lt. General WALT, Major General KYLE and Brigadier General ENGLISH. LtCol BELL briefed the Generals on the battalion's activities during the operation. At 2227H Frag Order 19-66 was received from Task Force Headquarters. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was ordered to continue patrolling and ambushing in assigned area.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

14. 29 July - Three reinforced platoon sized patrol were dispatched to cover the assigned area of operations. At 1030H, verbal instructions were received directing the battalion to move to CAM LO on 30 July 1966. At 1405H, 1st Platoon, Company D captured one NVA who approached the platoon position waving a white piece of cloth. The North Vietnamese soldier was carrying two magazines from an AK-47 assault rifle and four CHICOM grenades. At 1410H the 2nd Platoon, Company D, at (YD 084616), apprehended one NVA soldier. The soldier approached the patrol and voluntarily surrendered. He turned over to the Marines two AK-47 Assault rifles, with magazines. Both captives were brought to the battalion CP. IIT was flown in and conducted an immediate interrogation. One prisoner was determined to be a 2nd Lt in the Army of North Vietnam. Both were forwarded to Task Force Headquarters. At 1847H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Frag Order 30-66 was transmitted to all companies. The order established a march column for the movement to CAM LO. At 2220H, Frag Order 20-66 was received from Task Force Headquarters. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was instructed to proceed overland to CAM LO, and from there proceed by truck to DONG HA. This confirmed verbal orders received at 1030H.
15. 30 July - At 0800H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, moved out in tactical column for CAM LO. Company D was assigned the mission as the Advance Guard. The Command Group, 81mm mortar platoon (-), and Company B moved in trace of Company D. Company C moved as the Rear Guard. At 1115H, advance units, reaching CAM LO boarded trucks and proceeded to DONG HA. At 1340H, all units were assembled at DONG HA and administratively bivouaced for the night. At 2115H Frag Order 21-66 was received from Task Force Headquarters. 1st Battalion, 1st Marines was ordered to board C-130 transport aircraft and proceed to DA NANG, OPCON to be shifted to 1st Marine Regiment upon departure.
16. 31 July - At 0830H, first elements departed for DANANG on C-130 aircraft and OPCON was shifted to 1st Marines. At 0900H, lead elements arrived at DANANG Airfield. At 0905H, lead elements boarded trucks for 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP, arriving at 1000H. At 1330H, all elements had returned to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines CP.

UNCLASSIFIED
SECRET

- Cooking shelters
- Q- Covered fighting holes (150)
- Fresh NVA graves discovered

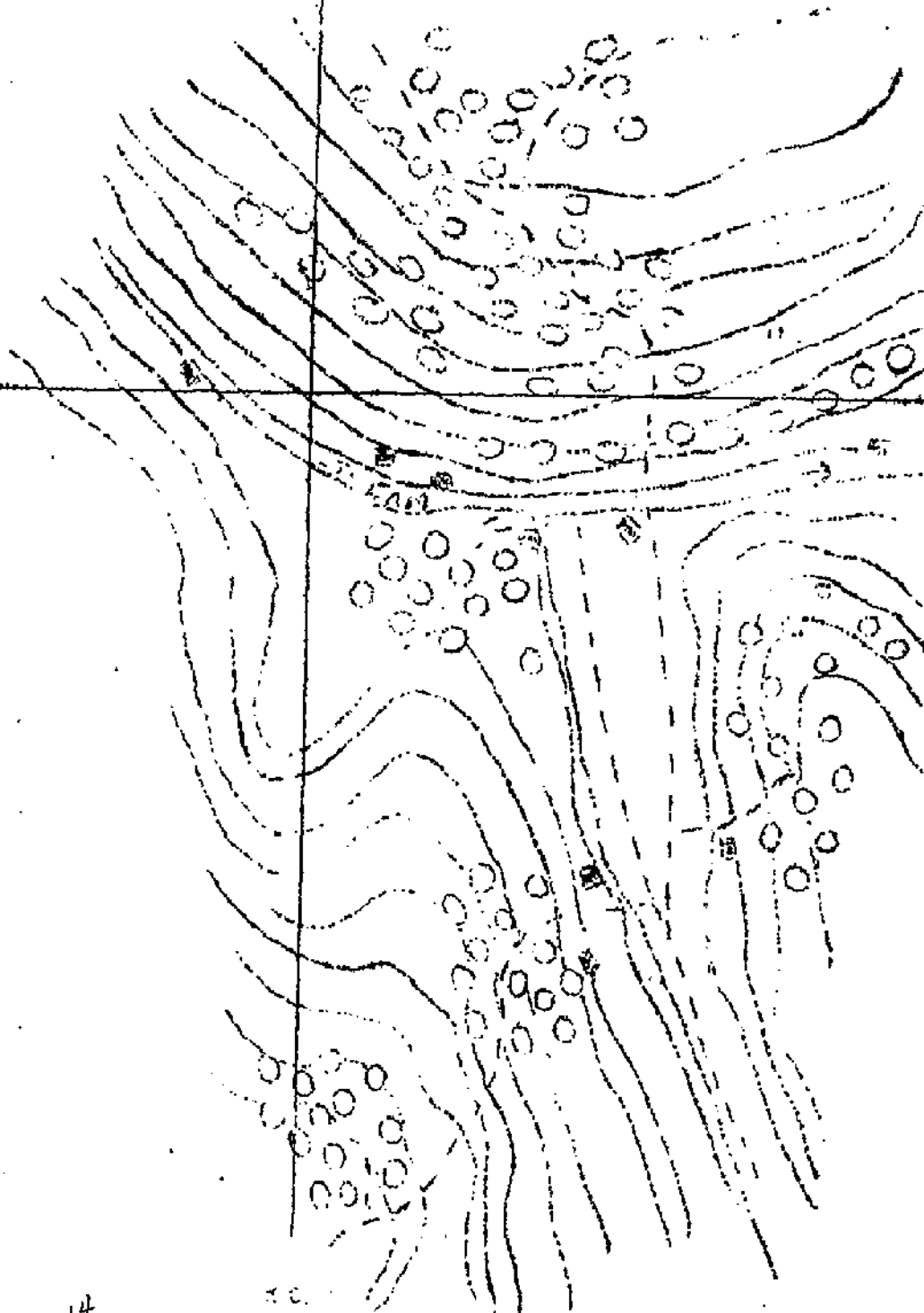


Figure 1⁴ NVA BATTALION CP CAMP SITE (NOT DRAWN TO SCALE)

ENCLOSURE (2)

- 1st Starting position
- 2nd Starting position

128

Figure 2. *Epilva* head and stem (not drawn to scale)

Figure 2

- 1 - 1st Marine Regt
- 2 - 2nd Marine Regt
- 3 - 3rd Marine Regt
- 4 - 4th Marine Regt
- 5 - 5th Marine Regt
- 6 - 6th Marine Regt
- 7 - 7th Marine Regt
- 8 - 8th Marine Regt
- 9 - 9th Marine Regt
- 10 - 10th Marine Regt

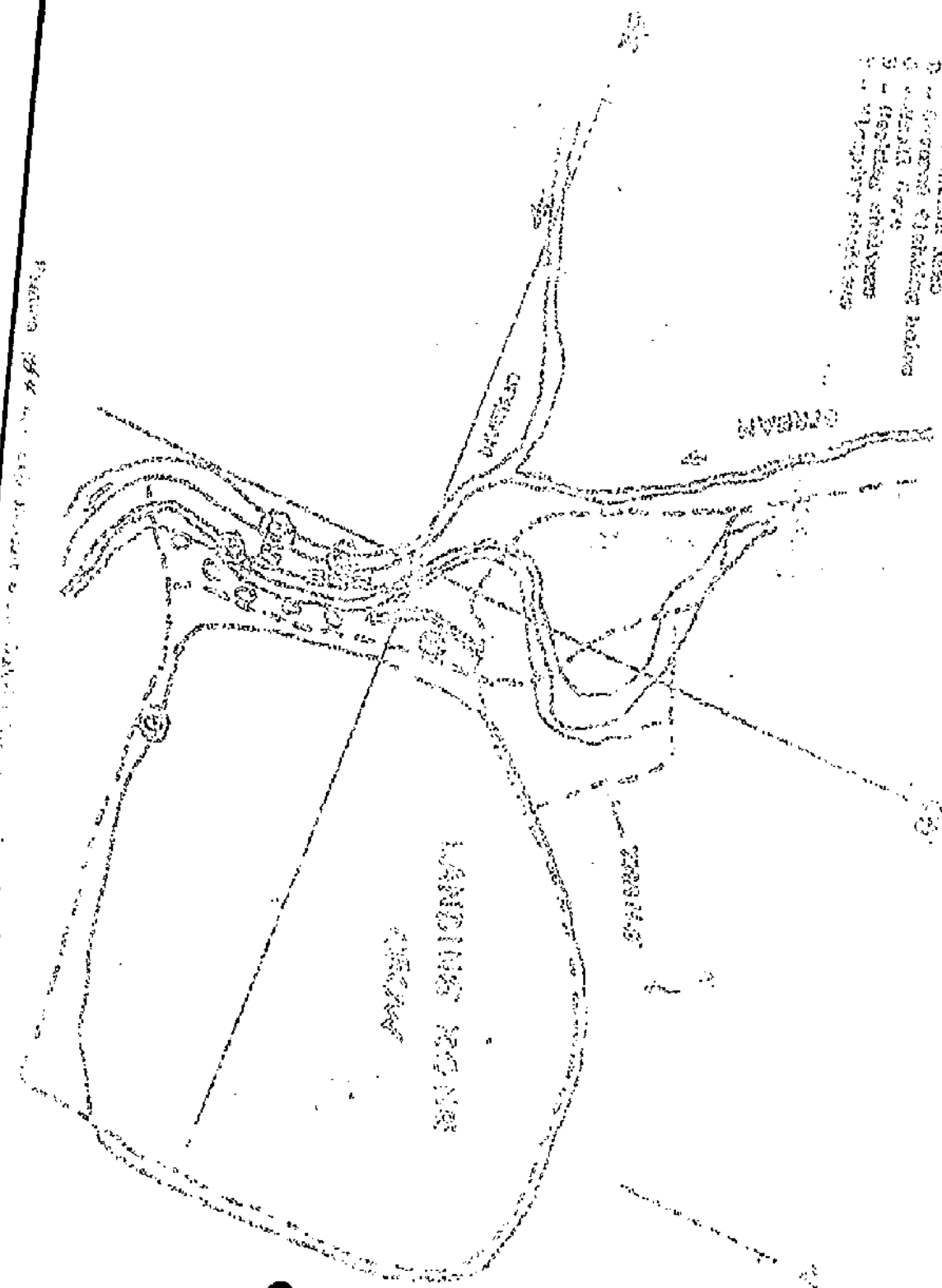
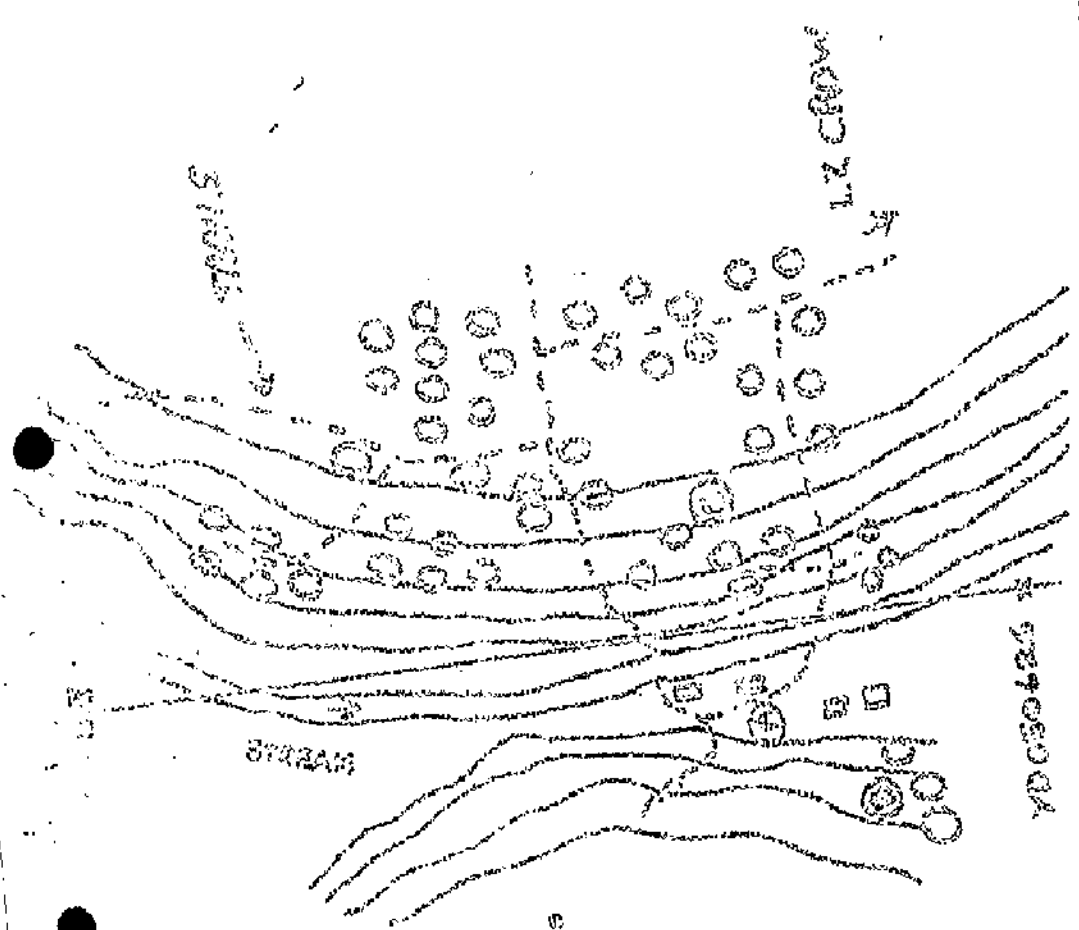


Figure 104 - 1st Marine Regt Landing Zone

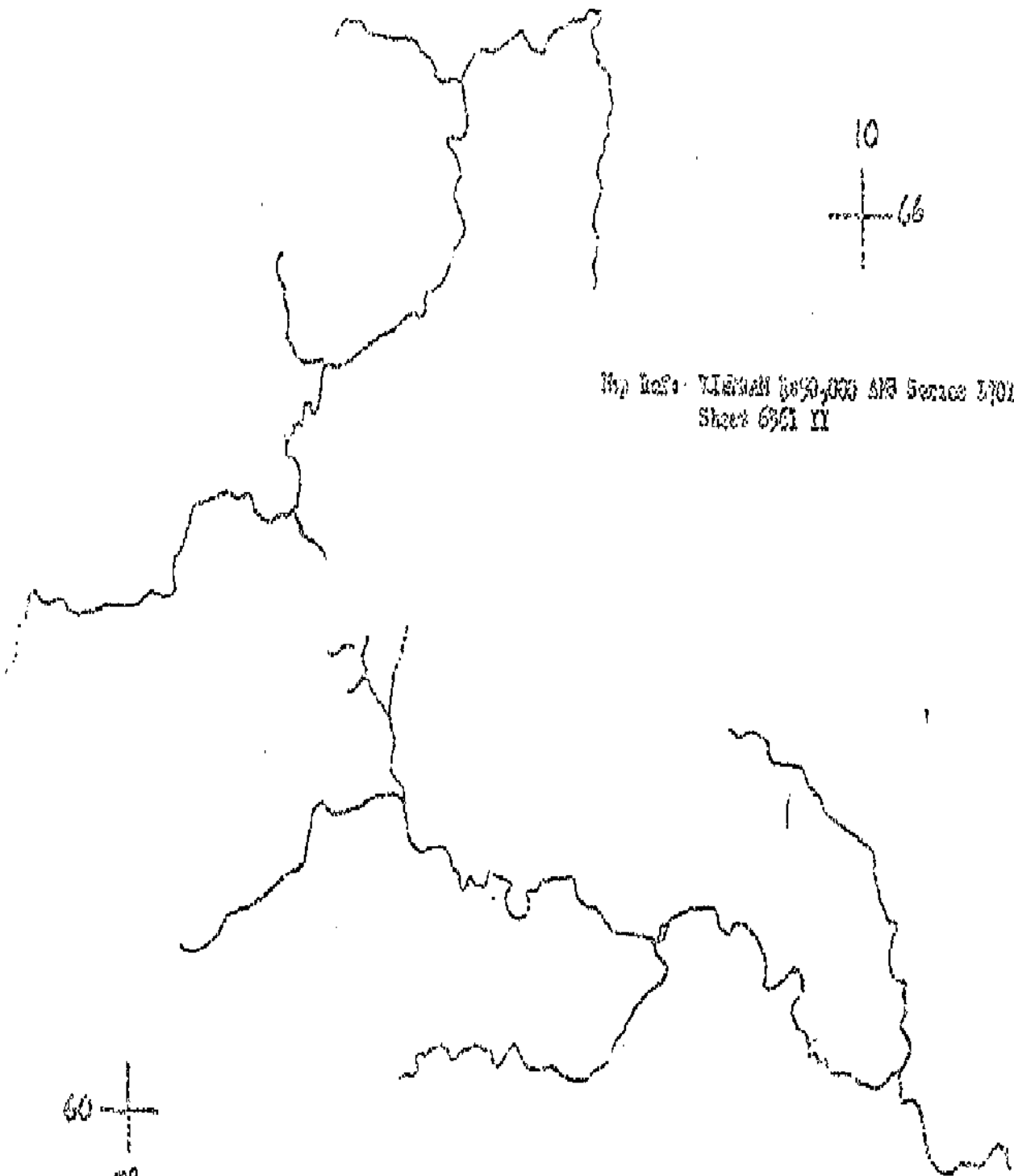
104-104



1. - 1st section of the river
 2. - 2nd section of the river
 3. - 3rd section of the river
 4. - 4th section of the river
 5. - 5th section of the river
 6. - 6th section of the river
 7. - 7th section of the river
 8. - 8th section of the river
 9. - 9th section of the river
 10. - 10th section of the river

1. - 1st section of the river
 2. - 2nd section of the river
 3. - 3rd section of the river
 4. - 4th section of the river
 5. - 5th section of the river
 6. - 6th section of the river
 7. - 7th section of the river
 8. - 8th section of the river
 9. - 9th section of the river
 10. - 10th section of the river

1. - 1st section of the river
 2. - 2nd section of the river
 3. - 3rd section of the river
 4. - 4th section of the river
 5. - 5th section of the river
 6. - 6th section of the river
 7. - 7th section of the river
 8. - 8th section of the river
 9. - 9th section of the river
 10. - 10th section of the river



10
66

Map No: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AFS Series 1701,
Sheet 6951 II

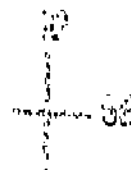
60
02

Stream Overlay

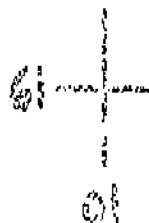
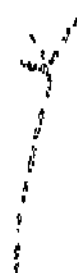
ENCLOSURE (3)

Trail used by trail

New trails cut by USMC during Operation HASTINGS



Map No. 1: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AFS Series 1701
Sheet 6361 II



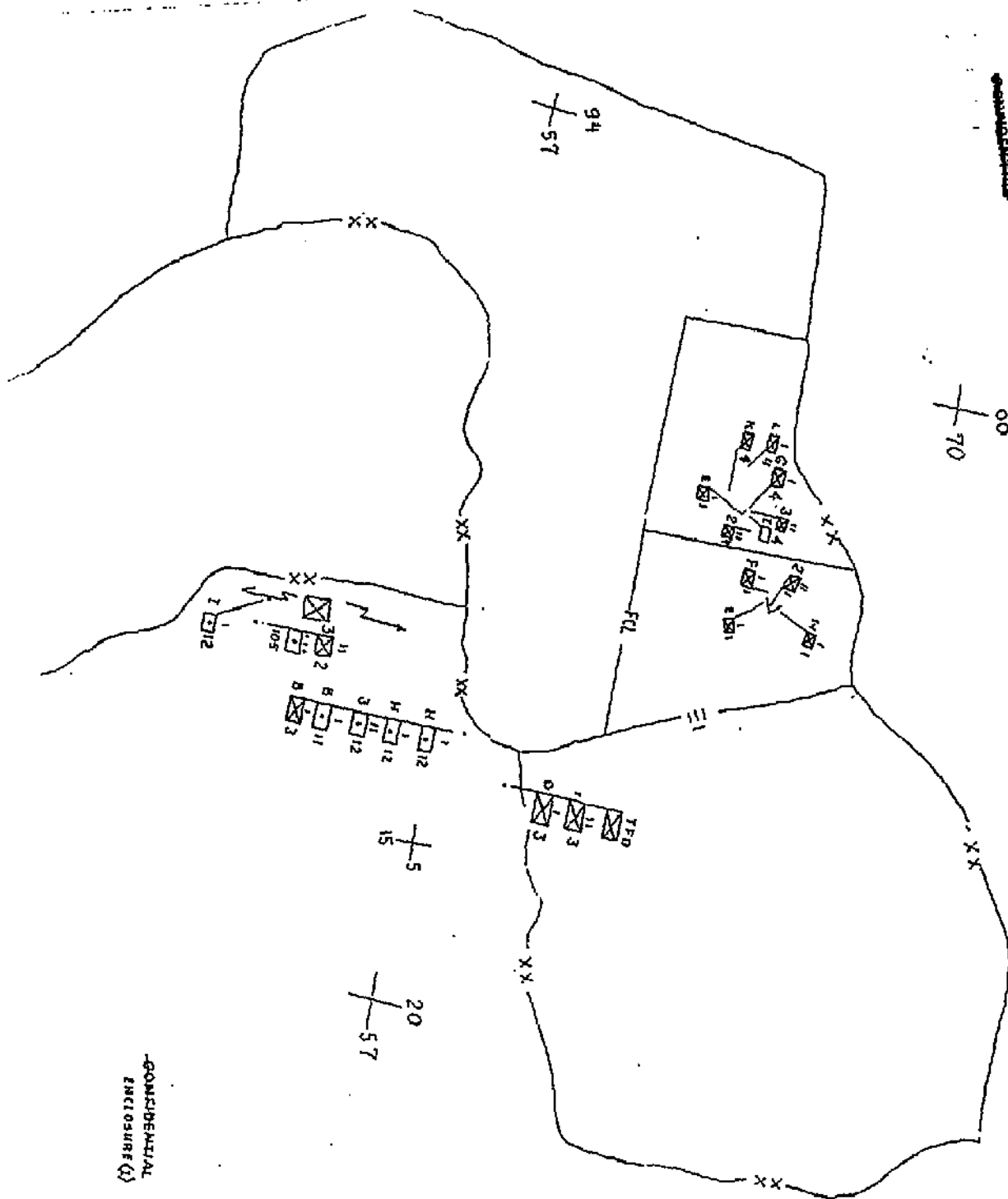
Trail Overlay

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

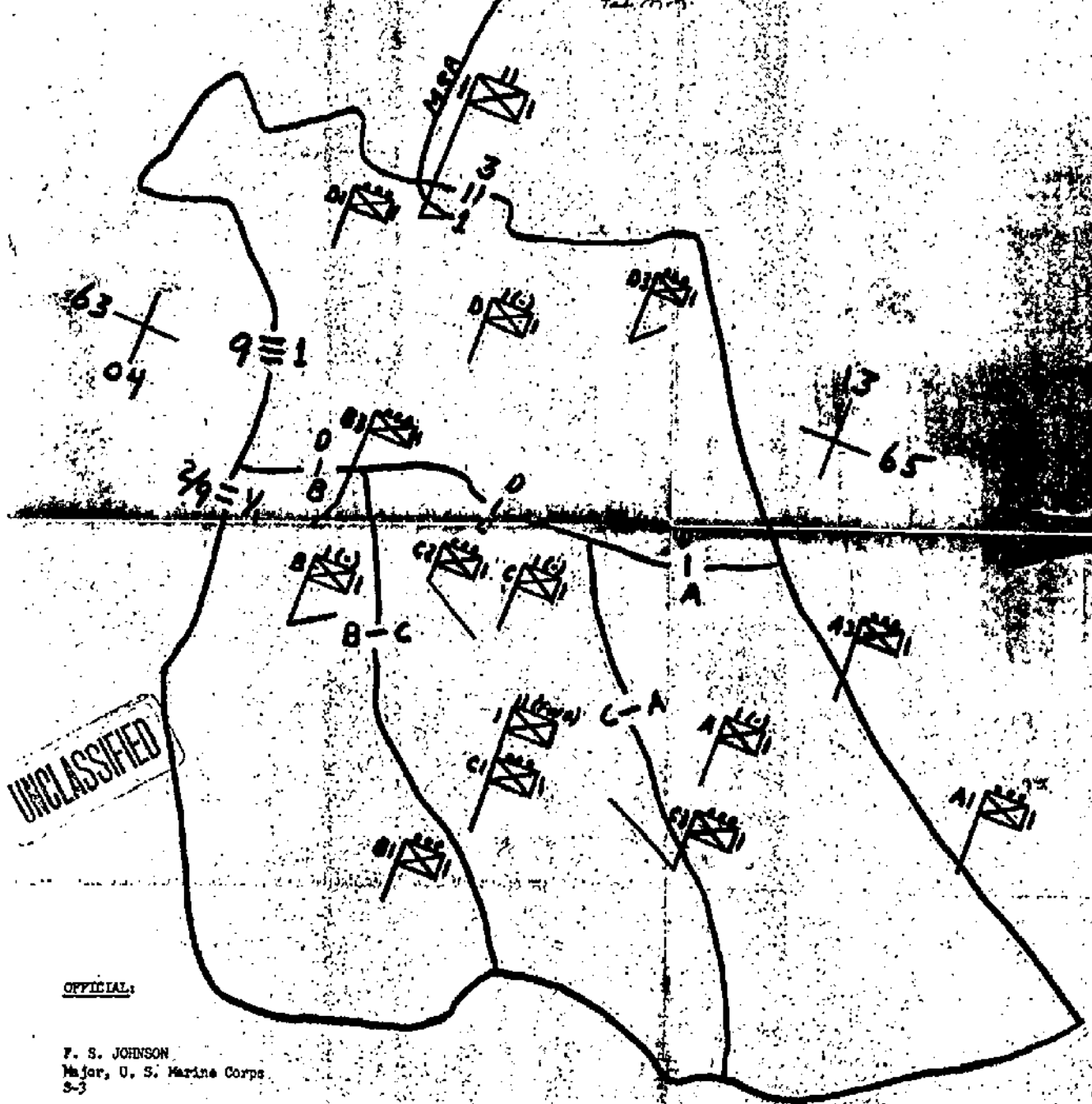
00
+ 70

94
+ 57



CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (4)

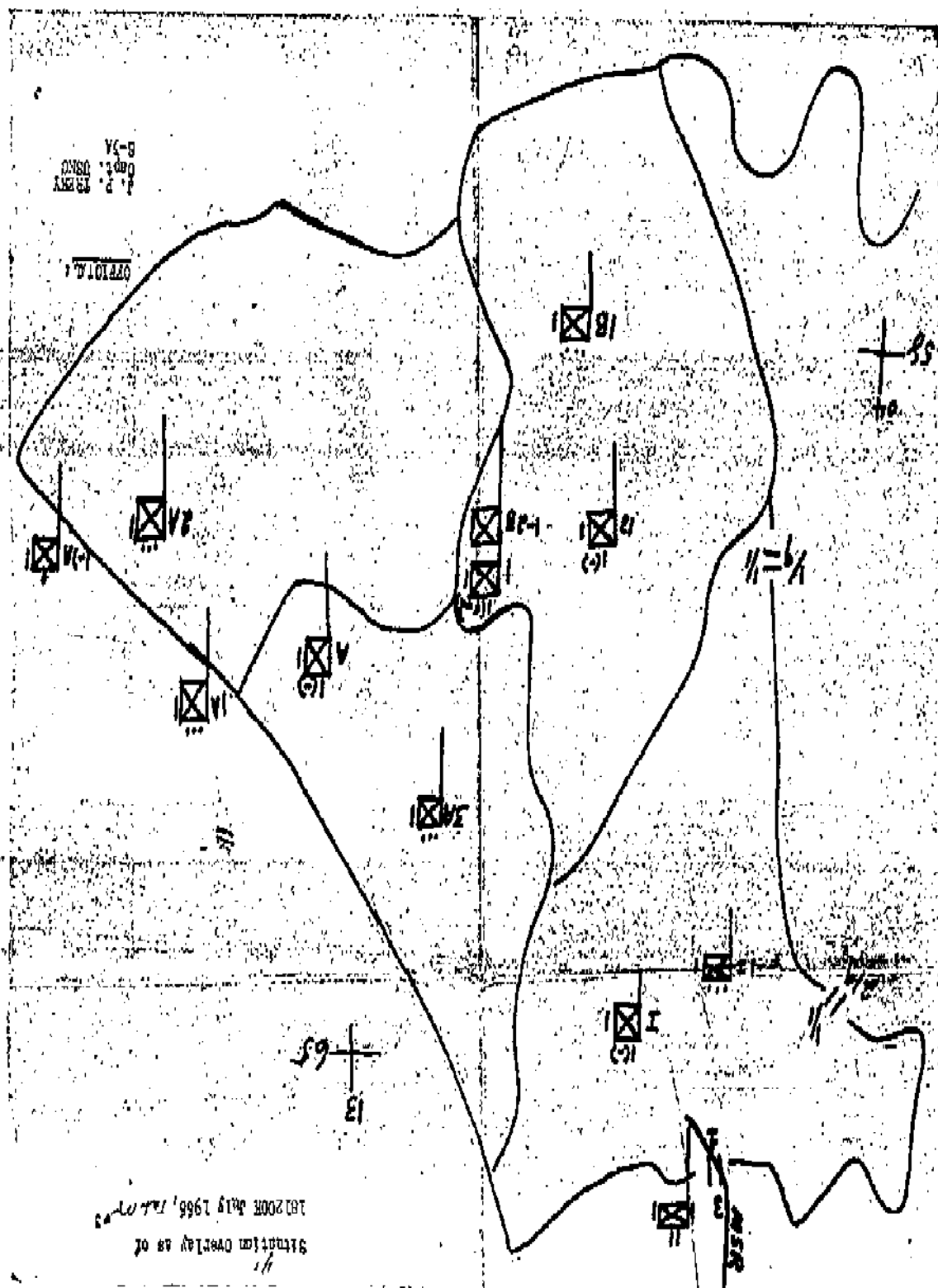
SITUATION OVERLAY AS OF 041200H JULY 1966



UNCLASSIFIED

OFFICIAL:

F. S. JOHNSON
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3



Situation Overlay as of
101200Z July 1965

16
+67

SITUATION OVERLAY 251200H JULY 1966
Tab m-7

03
60+

OFFICIAL

L. P. TRIM
CAPT, U. S. MARINE CORPS
9-37

LOA

SECURED
AREA

SECURED AREA

LOA

RZ

